

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

+ + + + +

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION

CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

+ + + + +

ANTI-INFECTIVE DRUGS ADVISORY COMMITTEE (AIDAC)

+ + + + +

Meeting

+ + + + +

Tuesday,

February 19, 2002

+ + + + +

The Advisory Committee was called to order at 8:00 a.m., in the Conference Room of the Holiday Inn, Two Montgomery Village Avenue, Gaithersburg, Maryland, by Dr. L. Barth Reller, Chairman, presiding.

PRESENT:

DR. L. BARTH RELLER	Chairman
DR. VINCENT T. ANDRIOLE	IDSA Representative
DR. GORDON L. ARCHER	Member
DR. DAVID M. BELL	Consultant
DR. JOHN E. BENNETT	Consultant
DR. P. JOAN CHESNEY	Consultant
DR. CHRISTY CHUANG-STEIN	PhRMA Representative
DR. ALAN S. CROSS	Member
DR. STEVEN EBERT	Consumer Representative
DR. JOHN E. EDWARDS, JR.	IDSA Representative
DR. ROBERT J. FINK	Consultant
DR. THOMAS R. FLEMING	Consultant
DR. MARY GLODE	Consultant

S A G CORP.

202/797-2525

Washington, D.C.

Fax: 202/797-2525

PRESENT: (CONT.)

DR. RICHARD GORMAN	Consultant
DR. CATHERINE HARDALO	PhRMA Representative
DR. JAMES E. LEGGETT, JR.	Member
DR. CELIA MAXWELL	Consultant
DR. GEORGE H. MCCRACKEN, JR.	Guest
DR. JOSHUA P. METLAY	Guest
DR. ROBERT M. NELSON	Consultant
DR. JUDITH R. O'FALLON	Member
DR. JAN E. PATTERSON	Consultant
DR. JULIO A. RAMIREZ	Member
DR. COLEMAN ROTSTEIN	Guest
DR. DAVID SHLAES	PhRMA Representative
DR. CIRO SUMAYA	Consultant
DR. GEORGE H. TALBOT	IDSA Representative
DR. FRANCIS TALLY	Industry Representative
DR. DENNIS D. WALLACE	IDSA Representative
DR. JANET WITTES	Consultant
DR. LIANNNG YUH	PhRMA Representative
DR. TARA P. TURNER	Executive Secretary

C-O-N-T-E-N-T-S

Call to Order and Introductions	4
Conflict of Interest Statement	7
Opening Comments by Dr. Goldberger	12
Presentation by Dr. Albrecht	15
Presentation by Dr. Temple	24
Presentation by Dr. Lin	43
Presentation by Dr. Brittain	50
Presentation by Dr. McCracken	70
Industry Presentation by Dr. Shlaes	85
Industry Presentation by Dr. Tally	99
IDSA Presentation, Dr. Andriole & Dr. Edwards	137
Presentation by Dr. Fleming	150
Open Public Hearing	175
Presentation by Dr. John Powers	180
Presentation by Dr. Susan Thompson	209
Summary and Charge to Committee by Dr. Goldberger	236
Committee Discussion	244
Adjournment	373

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

(8:11 a.m.)

CHAIRMAN RELLER: Good morning. I'm Barth Reller, in the Division of Infectious Disease, Professor of Medicine and Pathology at Duke University Medical Center, and Director of Clinical Microbiology.

I would like to welcome you to this morning's and this afternoon's Anti-Infective Advisory Committee of the U.S. FDA.

We will begin this morning's meeting with a conflict of interest statement read by our Executive Secretary, Tara P. Turner. Before that, however, I would like to introduce or have the other panel members introduce themselves.

We will start at the right and continue around, but in addition to that, there are three members of the Pediatric Subcommittee for Anti-Infective Agents, and after Dr. Glode, if those three members who are not sitted at the table would please come up to a microphone and introduce themselves.

We will start with Dr. Goldberger.

DR. GOLDBERGER: I am Mark Goldberger, from the Office of Drug Evaluation IV, FDA.

DR. ALBRECHT: Renata Albrecht, Acting Director, Division of Special Pathogen and Immunologic

1 Drug Products, FDA.

2 DR. SORETH: Good morning. I am Janice
3 Soreth, the Division Director for Anti-Infectives at
4 FDA.

5 DR. LEGGETT: Good morning. Jim Leggett,
6 Infectious Diseases, in Portland, Oregon.

7 DR. SUMAYA: Ciro Sumaya, Dean, School of
8 World Public Health, Texas A&M University System
9 Health Science Center.

10 DR. GLODE: Mimi Glode, Pediatric
11 Infectious Disease, University of Colorado Medical
12 Center.

13 DR. O'FALLON: Judith O'Fallon, Cancer
14 Center Statistics, Mayo Clinic, Rochester, Minnesota.

15 DR. ARCHER: Gordon Archer, Infectious
16 Diseases, Adult Infectious Diseases, Virginia
17 Commonwealth University, in Richmond, Virginia.

18 DR. RAMIREZ: Julio Ramirez, Division of
19 Infectious Diseases, University of Louisville,
20 Kentucky.

21 DR. TURNER: Tara Turner, Executive
22 Secretary for the Committee.

23 CHAIRMAN RELLER: And could we have the
24 other three members of the Pediatric Subcommittee come
25 up to a microphone and introduce themselves, please.

1 DR. FINK: Bob Fink, Pediatric
2 Pulmonology, Children's Hospital, in Washington, D.C.

3 DR. NELSON: Robert Nelson, Pediatric
4 Critical Care, Children's Hospital, Philadelphia.

5 CHAIRMAN RELER: Thank you very much, and
6 we look forward to your participation in today's
7 discussions.

8 DR. EBERT: Steven Ebert, Infectious
9 Diseases Pharmacist, Meriter Hospital, and Clinical
10 Professor, University of Wisconsin, Madison.

11 DR. BELL: David Bell, Assistant to the
12 Director for Antimicrobial Resistance, National Center
13 for Infectious Diseases, at CDC in Atlanta.

14 DR. CROSS: Alan Cross, Division of
15 Infectious Diseases, University of Maryland at
16 Baltimore.

17 DR. PATTERSON: Jan Patterson, Infectious
18 Diseases University of Texas Health Science Center,
19 San Antonio.

20 DR. CHESNEY: Joan Chesney, Pediatric
21 Infectious Disease, at the University of Tennessee,
22 Health Science Center, in Memphis.

23 DR. BENNETT: Jack Bennett, NIH, Bethesda,
24 Maryland.

25 DR. FLEMING: Thomas Fleming, Department

1 of Biostatistics, University of Washington.

2 DR. WITTES: Janet Wittes, Statistician,
3 Statistics Collaborative, D.C.

4 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Dr. Turner.

5 DR. TURNER: Thank you. The Food and Drug
6 Administration has prepared general matters waivers
7 for the following special Government employees: Julio
8 Ramirez, Steven Ebert, John Bennett, Jan Patterson,
9 Celia Maxwell, Ciro Sumaya, L. Barth Reller, Alan
10 Cross, Gordon Archer, James Leggett, Jr., Joan
11 Chesney, Celia Christie-Samuels, Janet Wittes, Robert
12 Fink, Richard Gorman, Thomas Fleming, Robert Nelson,
13 and Kathryn Edwards, who are attending today's Anti-
14 Infective Drugs Advisory Committee Meeting on the
15 proposed approach for selection of delta in non-
16 inferiority equivalence clinical trials.

17 And the impact of this approach on studies
18 of anti-infective drug products, with a focus on acute
19 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis and hospital-
20 acquired-pneumonia being held by the Center for Drug
21 Evaluation and Research.

22 A copy of the waiver statements may be
23 obtained by submitting a written request to the
24 Agency's Freedom of Information Office, Room 12A-30 of
25 the Parklawn Building.

1 Unlike issues before a committee in which
2 a particular product is discussed, issues of broader
3 applicability, such as the topic of today's meeting,
4 involve many industrial sponsors and academic
5 institutions.

6 The committee members have been screened
7 for their financial interests as they may apply to the
8 general topic at hand. However, because general
9 topics impact on so many institutions, it is not
10 prudent to recite all potential conflicts as they
11 apply to each member.

12 The FDA acknowledges that there may be
13 potential conflicts of interest, but because of the
14 general nature of the discussion before the committee,
15 these potential conflicts re mitigated.

16 With respect to FDA's invited guests,
17 there are reported interests which we believe should
18 be made public to allow the participants to
19 objectively evaluate their comments.

20 Dr. George McCracken, Junior., is a
21 researcher with Bristol Myers Squibb and Abbott
22 Laboratories. In addition, he lectures for
23 GlasxoSmithKline and serves as a scientific advisor
24 for GlasxoSmithKline, Abbott, Bristo Myers Squibb,
25 Aventis Pharmaceuticals, Bayer, and Johnson & Johnson.

1 Dr. Joshua Metlay lectures and is a
2 scientific advisor for Aventis.

3 Dr. Coleman Rotstein serves as a
4 researcher and has contracts and grant from Pfizer,
5 Merck, ICOS, Schering, Wyeth, and Fujisawa. In
6 addition, Dr. Rotstein consults for Merck, Schering
7 Pfizer, and Pharmacia. He also lectures for
8 Pharmacia, Pfizer, Bayer, Merck, and Fujisawa.

9 In addition, we would like to note for the
10 record that Drs. Catherine Hardalo, David Shlaes,
11 Liang Yuh, and Christy Chuang-Stein from PhRMA, Dr.
12 Francis Tally from Cubist Pharmaceuticals, and Drs.
13 Vincent Andriole, George Talbot, Dennis Wallace, Louis
14 Rice, and John Edwards, Jr., from IDSA, are
15 participating in this meeting as industry
16 representatives, acting on behalf of regulated
17 industry.

18 As such, these participants have not been
19 screened for any conflicts of interest. And I have
20 two announcements. I just want to remind the
21 participants that when you want to speak into the
22 microphone, please pull the microphone towards you,
23 and press the button until the light turns on red.
24 And to be sure to turn it off when you finish
25 speaking.

1 Also, if you wish to enter a statement for
2 the record, comments on this meeting topic may be
3 submitted to Docket Number 98D-0548, Development of
4 Antimicrobial Drug Products, and there is a handout
5 that has been distributed at the front table. Thank
6 you.

7 DR. ANDRIOLE: Barth, I have a comment to
8 make about Ms. Turner's introduction of the four of
9 us. We are here to represent the Infectious Diseases
10 Society of America and not any industry.

11 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Dr. Andriole,
12 and actually this is a great segue to asking you and
13 others from IDSA at the invited guest table to
14 introduce themselves. Could you start?

15 DR. EDWARDS: I am Jack Edwards, from
16 Harbor UCLA Infectious Diseases.

17 DR. WALLACE: I am Dennis Wallace, and I
18 am from Rho, Incorporated, in Chapel Hill.

19 DR. TALBOT: George Talbot, Talbot
20 Advisors.

21 DR. ANDRIOLE: Vince Andriole, Yale
22 University, and a previous member of this august and
23 dye infective advisory committee, and previous
24 Secretary of the Society, and President of the
25 Society.

1 And a person who was involved in the
2 guideline preparations in 1988 to 1990, and the four
3 of us are here to represent the Infectious Disease
4 Society of America.

5 CHAIRMAN RELLER: And also at the table on
6 the far left, Dr. McCracken.

7 DR. MCCRACKEN: George McCracken,
8 University of Texas, Southwestern Medical Center,
9 Pediatric and Infectious Disease, but also a member of
10 IDSA.

11 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Tara. We
12 have the facing table on the far right, and would Dr.
13 Tally begin, and then we will move to his right. Dr.
14 Tally.

15 DR. TALLY: Thank you, Barth. I am Frank
16 Tally, from Cubist Pharmaceuticals, where I am the
17 Chief Scientific Officer.

18 DR. SHLAES: I am David Shlaes, and I am
19 here to today representing PhRMA, part of the PhRMA
20 group. I run the infectious disease discovery
21 research group, in the therapeutic area, for Wyeth-
22 Ayerst.

23 DR. CHUANG-STEIN: I am Christy Chuang-
24 Stein, Statistician, from Pharmacia Corporation, here
25 representing Pharmacia as well.

1 DR. METLAY: Josh Metlay, from the
2 University of Pennsylvania, from the Departments of
3 Medicine and Epidemiology.

4 CHAIRMAN RELLER: And lastly, Dr. Fleming.
5 He was here earlier, and Dr. Temple just joined us at
6 the table.

7 DR. TEMPLE: Bob Temple, Associate
8 Director for medical policy at FDA.

9 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. We will
10 begin the presentation with opening comments from Dr.
11 Mark Goldberger, who is the acting director of the
12 Office of Drug Evaluation for the FDA. Mark.

13 DR. GOLDBERGER: We would like to extend
14 our welcome to the advisory committee members, guests,
15 consultants, and everyone else in the audience who is
16 here attending what has been a reasonably highly
17 anticipated event, I think.

18 Our goal in having this meeting, which we
19 regard as the start of a process, is ultimately to
20 ensure that we have antimicrobial therapy that is in
21 fact adequate to meet the broad range of therapeutic
22 challenges that we face, challenges that range from
23 routine infections, to very difficult to treat
24 infections illnesses, and of course some of the
25 challenges having only been heightened by some of the

1 recent events in our country.

2 To accomplish this, we obviously need to
3 consider approaches to facilitate the development of
4 new antimicrobials, as well as to consider ways to
5 preserve the usefulness of those products that are
6 already available.

7 We regard this as the beginning of a
8 process. We are having today's meeting, tomorrow's
9 meeting dealing on issues related to the development
10 of antimicrobials for resistant indications.

11 As Dr. Turner noted, we have established a
12 docket, which I think will be open for the next four
13 months or so to ensure that we get comments and
14 participation from the broadest range of individuals
15 and organizations who are involved or interested in
16 the process of antimicrobial drug development and
17 infectious disease.

18 We will be presenting some questions for
19 discussion today, but again these questions are really
20 for discussion, and we will not be asking for any
21 formal vote on them, nor do we anticipate reaching any
22 decisions as the results solely of the discussions
23 today.

24 I think that we certainly recognize the
25 issues that and that it is important to consider the

1 resources required to perform clinical trials, as well
2 as the types of information that we would like to be
3 able to get from such studies, and at times it appears
4 as though these two things, these two issues, have a
5 certain tension between them.

6 And that is sort of the subject of much of
7 our discussion and I think some of the questions that
8 we will be asking this afternoon. We certainly
9 believe, and the FDA has long used this approach, that
10 the quantity and strength of evidence should take into
11 account the seriousness of the disease, and the
12 availability of alternative therapy, and again we
13 think that the questions we are posing, as well as the
14 substance of much of the discussion today, will focus
15 on issues like that as well.

16 And I would like to thank everybody. We
17 are looking forward to a very interesting discussion
18 today.

19 CHAIRMAN RELER: Thank you, Mark. Our
20 next speaker will be Dr. Renata Albrecht, who is the
21 Acting Director, Division of Special Pathogen and
22 Immunologic Drug Products as FDA.

23 And she will speak to the "Historic
24 Perspective, Selection, and Implications of Delta."
25 Dr. Albrecht.

1 DR. ALBRECHT: Thank you, Dr. Reller, and
2 good morning everyone. I would like to add my words
3 of welcome to Dr. Reller and Members of the Committee,
4 guests, and colleagues.

5 My task this morning will be to give you a
6 brief historical perspective on the selection of
7 Delta, and to talk about the implications of Delta on
8 clinical trials and patient care. Next slide, please.

9 Many of you may recall that originally
10 this meeting was scheduled for September 13th of last
11 year, and in fact the meeting had been planned for the
12 better part of the year, but needed to be postponed
13 because of national events on September 11th of 2001.

14 Discussion of Delta and related issues,
15 however, continued in the intervening 6 months, and
16 resulted in two letters being sent to clinical
17 infectious disease, which have been added to the
18 background material for this talk or for this meeting.

19 Members of the Office of Drug Evaluation
20 IV had the occasion to have discussions with
21 individuals from academia and representatives from
22 industry, and as a result of these discussions, we
23 have expanded the agenda to include presentations by
24 these groups.

25 I would like to speak on a few broad

1 areas. One is the historical perspective on the role
2 that Delta has played in regulatory decision making,
3 and the procedures used to select Delta as outlined in
4 the 1992 points to consider document.

5 Then I would like to speak about the
6 impact of delta on clinical trials, and finally the
7 consequence that Delta has on patient care. Next
8 slide.

9 During most of today's presentations there
10 will be detailed discussions on the definition of
11 Delta, as well as the scientific and clinical issues
12 important in the process of selecting Deltas. So I
13 will not cover these in my presentation.

14 Instead, I wish to address the question of
15 why is Delta important, and what role has Delta played
16 in the regulatory decision process. Next.

17 In general, the regulatory decision about
18 a particular product for a particular indication has
19 been that; if the Delta of the trial is met, the
20 indication is approved, and if the Delta is not met,
21 the indication is not approved.

22 There have been rare exceptions to this
23 pattern. For some drugs and indications, the Delta
24 was met, but the indication was not approved due to
25 concerns about the drug safety. And in some examples,

1 the Delta was not met.

2 Yet, the indication was approved due to an
3 overall risk benefit evaluation of the product, and in
4 those cases the results of the trials were reflected
5 in the product labeling. Next.

6 Thus, one may conclude that Delta has been
7 one of multiple important factors considered in making
8 a regulatory decision. Next slide.

9 So how do we select Delta? The selection
10 of Delta has been guided by the 1992 points to
11 consider document, entitled, "Clinical Development and
12 Labeling of Anti-Infective Drug Products. This
13 document is available on the FDA Guidance Website, and
14 is also included in the background material. Next
15 slide.

16 The 1992 points to consider document
17 suggested that the 95 percent confidence interval
18 approach may be used, and recommended that Delta be
19 based on the observed success rate. So as shown in
20 the green rectangles to the left, for a 90 percent
21 success rate, the recommended Delta is 10 percent.

22 For an 80 percent success rate, it is 15
23 percent. And for 70 percent the Delta is 20 percent.

24 And as seen in the rectangles on the right, the
25 corresponding sample size is 142 patients, 112

1 patients, and 83 patients per arm, respectively. Next
2 slide.

3 The points to consider document also
4 stated that the design and conduct of clinical trials
5 was influenced by factors such as incidents of
6 infection, natural history of infection, realistic
7 numbers of patients available for study, cure rates of
8 other; that is, control drugs.

9 In addition, one has to take into
10 consideration properties of the test drug, such as
11 pharmacokinetic and pharmacodynamic properties; in
12 vitro microbiology data, information from already
13 approved indications, and safety and efficacy data on
14 other drugs within the drug class. Next.

15 The document also advised that
16 demonstrating effectiveness is one part of the burden
17 of proof, and that a risk benefit profile for the drug
18 must be established.

19 The document also stated that there are
20 situations where the morbidity and mortality of the
21 illness under evaluation will dictate that an absolute
22 difference in success rates will be clinically
23 unacceptable. Next.

24 However, over the years the step functions
25 specified in the points to consider document

1 persisted, while the other elements were lost, much
2 like the body of the Nike of Samothrace remains, while
3 her head does not.

4 Therefore, the agency held an advisory
5 committee meeting in 1998, during which a draft
6 general statistical guidance was presented, and then
7 in February of 2001, the agency published a disclaimer
8 to the points to consider document, stating that the
9 sliding scale method for determination of Delta was no
10 longer used.

11 Both of these events will be further
12 discussed by Drs. Lin and Brittain during their
13 presentation. So in 2001 then, the agency started
14 putting together motions and plans for this advisory
15 committee meeting to allow for a public discussion of
16 the selection and determination of Delta as Dr.
17 Goldberger stated in his introductory remarks. Next.

18 As we hear the presentations on the
19 statistical and clinical issues for selecting Deltas,
20 it is important to keep in mind the impact these
21 decisions will have on clinical trials.

22 This is the same slide that I showed
23 earlier about the 95 percent confidence interval
24 approach suggested in the 1992 points to consider
25 document.

1 This approach is familiar to industry, and
2 suggests the sample size of around a hundred to 150
3 patients per Arm for most clinical trials. However,
4 what if an alternative Delta is selected. Next.

5 For the sake of illustration, and also in
6 the interest of time, I am going to focus on the
7 impact of selecting Deltas that are the same as or
8 smaller than suggested in the 1992 points to consider
9 document.

10 So if one were to say that a Delta of 10
11 percent should be used for all studies, meaning that
12 the test drug could be no more than 10 percent worse
13 compared to the control drug, the same size for the
14 study with a 90 percent success rate remains at a 142
15 patients per arm.

16 However, for a drug with an 80 percent
17 success rate, the sample size would double from 112 to
18 252 patients per Arm; and for a 70 percent success
19 rate, it would increase four-fold, from about 83 to
20 approximately 330 patients per Arm. Next slide.

21 And if one were to take an even more
22 conservative approach and select a Delta of 5 percent
23 for a trial, the sample size would increase four-fold
24 from 142 to 565 patients per Arm, with a success rate
25 of 90 percent.

1 For an 80 percent success rate, the sample
2 size would go from 112 to 1,005, which is a nine-fold
3 increase; and finally if the study has a success rate
4 of 70 percent, the sample size would increase
5 approximately 16-fold from 83 patients to 1,319
6 patients per Arm. Next, please.

7 So the clinical trial implications of
8 Delta are the following. For a given Delta, the lower
9 the success rate, the larger the sample size. And for
10 a given success rate, the smaller the Delta, the
11 larger the sample size. Next slide.

12 This relationship is nicely illustrated
13 and summarized in this graph, and I would like to
14 thank Drs. Lin and Brittain for making this slide for
15 us. In this graph the X-axis represents the success
16 rate, and the Y-axis the sample size, and the
17 different colored bars represent Deltas.

18 And as one can see, going from a Delta of
19 20 percent, the light blue, to 15 percent, green, and
20 10 percent, a darker blue; and 5 percent, the yellow,
21 and the sample size goes up.

22 And the same pattern is seen as one goes
23 from a success rate of 80 percent, 70, 60, 50 percent,
24 and the sample size for all of the Deltas do go up.
25 So as we can see from these numbers, the demands on

1 clinical trials and the impact of these has impact on
2 a variety of groups and stakeholders.

3 For industry and investigators, there is a
4 time commitment and a cost commitment of doing
5 clinical trials. And the larger the trials, the more
6 time and resources they will take. Clinical trials
7 impact physicians, health care providers, and
8 pharmacists who rely on the availability of
9 information from such studies to guide their knowledge
10 of drugs and use of drugs in patient care.

11 And clinical trials impact patients. They
12 impact patients as participants in clinical trials.
13 The larger the study, the more patients need to
14 participate. And they impact patients as recipients
15 of drug therapy.

16 Clinical trials and predefined Deltas
17 determine the extent of information that is available
18 when making these treatment decisions for patients.
19 So in conducting a clinical trial, if one accepts a
20 Delta of 15 percent instead of a Delta of 10 percent
21 as evidence of non-inferiority, the consequence may be
22 that the drug may be potentially 5 percent less
23 effective than a drug that would have been approved
24 with a 10 percent Delta.

25 And which also means that an extra 5,000

1 patients may potentially fail therapy for each
2 hundred-thousand patients treated. Next slide.

3 But things are never one-sided. What if
4 the Delta selected for a trial is small, so small as
5 to be unrealistic, and then no clinical trial is
6 conducted.

7 Then in fact no clinical data are
8 available to guide patient treatment. And even under
9 the 1992 points to consider approach, some diseases
10 were rarely studied, including endocarditis,
11 osteomyelitis, and meningitis.

12 So, in summary, the selection of Delta
13 impacts not just clinical trials and all parties
14 involved in clinical trials, but impacts patients who
15 then use the agents approved on the basis of these
16 studies.

17 Selection of Delta raises a number of
18 issues and questions, and we would like the committee
19 and our guests to provide us with comments on these
20 issues. As Dr. Goldberger said, we are not asking for
21 any votes on any of these topics today.

22 And in addition as Tara Turner said, we
23 are making available Docket 98D-0548 for those groups
24 and persons who wish to provide us with written
25 comments.

1 After this meeting, we do plan on
2 reviewing these comments, and plan at least one
3 follow-up advisory committee meeting, and plan to
4 summarize the advice in updated guidance documents.

5 Thank you.

6 Thank you, Dr. Albrecht. We will next
7 hear from Dr. Robert Temple, who is the Associate
8 Director for Medical Policy, Center for Drug
9 Evaluation and Research, at FDA.

10 Dr. Temple will speak to us about Active
11 Control Non-Inferiority Studies: Theory, Assay
12 Sensitivity, Choice of Margin. Dr. Temple.

13 DR. TEMPLE: Well, good morning. It is a
14 pleasure to be here to talk about one of my favorite
15 subjects, which is active control trials and how to
16 interpret them.

17 We have as an agency been interested in
18 this in a very long time. I have been writing about
19 it since the early '80s, and we have hinted in
20 regulation since 1985 that equivalence trials presents
21 special problems, and have written various guidances
22 for years about how to analyze such trials.

23 Susan Ellenberg and I wrote an article in
24 the Annals of Internal Medicine in September of 2000
25 that discusses the theory of all of this. But

1 probably the most prominent document that we have
2 participated in is an International Conference on
3 Harmonization document called, "E-10, Choice of
4 Control Group and Related Issues in Clinical Trials,"
5 that was issued in 1997, I guess.

6 Just in case anybody doesn't know, a
7 little bit about what the ICH is, because this
8 represented a remarkable degree of international
9 harmony. It is the International Conference on
10 Harmonization.

11 And three regions -- the U.S., Europe, and
12 Japan, made an effort to harmonize the technical
13 requirements for the marketing of drugs. Not the
14 approval decisions, but the technical requirements,
15 where disharmonies appeared to be unnecessary.

16 They focused on what they called quality,
17 which means manufacturing control, and safety, which
18 means pharm/tox, and efficacy, which means human
19 efficacy and safety.

20 And produced a series of mutually agreed
21 upon guidelines. The participants in this
22 organization are the three regulatory authorities and
23 their respective manufacture organizations, such as
24 PhRMA for the U.S.

25 The organization develops guidance

1 documents in the three scientific areas, and these are
2 then adopted more or less uniformly in the three
3 regions, and sometimes as guidance in the U.S.

4 Sometimes you need to change your
5 regulations, and in the final stage, the guidances are
6 controlled by the three regulatory bodies, and not the
7 pharmaceutical organizations.

8 And as I said, there is no attempt to make
9 the decisions to the same. The ICH E-10 document,
10 which can be found on our website and the other
11 parties, is called "Choice of Control Group and
12 Related Issues in Clinical Trials."

13 And it is actually a general discussion of
14 all kinds of control groups, including historical
15 controls, which it doesn't like very much. It
16 discusses the ethics of placebos, and a wide range of
17 other matters.

18 But it devotes particular attention to the
19 use of active control equivalents, sometimes called
20 non-inferiority designs. Not to dehumanize them as
21 has been alleged, and to say that they can't be used,
22 but to describe their logic and their inferential
23 difficulties, and to emphasize the need for evidence
24 of assay sensitivity, which I will describe in a
25 moment.

1 Much of what follows is considered an ICH
2 E-10, but that document discusses the issue of margin
3 and the distinction between M1 and M2, which is here
4 called Delta-1 and Delta-2. and we actually tried to
5 call it that in the document, but it was considered
6 too statistical.

7 Anyway, it discusses that rather
8 minimally, and so this meeting and others like it are
9 an important next step in all of this. When it comes
10 to demonstrating efficacy, there are two quite
11 distinct approaches.

12 One is to show a difference between two
13 treatments in a randomized trial, or for that matter
14 in an historical controlled trial. That shows the
15 superiority of the test drug to whatever the control
16 is -- placebo, active drug, or a lower dose of the
17 same drug -- and that demonstrates a drug effect if
18 you show such a difference.

19 The second approach is to show that the
20 new therapy isn't worse or isn't much worse than some
21 of therapy. Showing similarity to a known effective
22 therapy, and that is an inactive control, and
23 attributing the efficacy of the active control to the
24 new drug, and that in-turn demonstrates drug effect.

25 There is nothing wrong with that logic,

1 but it poses certain problems, at least in some cases.

2 A non-inferiority trial, which is really what
3 equivalence trials are, shows that the new drug is not
4 worse than the control by some defined amount.

5 That amount being the margin, M or Δ ,
6 and that amount can be no larger than the effect that
7 the active control would have had in the study. If
8 you can't rule out a difference that large, then you
9 have not shown that the new drug has any effect at
10 all.

11 And I just want to emphasize that I didn't
12 change all of my slides. M and Δ are
13 interchangeable terms. We are not so far from a time
14 when the naive approach in active control trials was
15 in fact used, and in fact one can discover such a
16 naive use in the recent New England Journal of
17 Medicine article, comparing coumadin and aspirin in
18 prevention of stroke.

19 The idea is that you compare the new and
20 control drug, and if there is no significant
21 difference, then you declare the new and old drugs
22 equivalent, and the new drug is effective.

23 The problem with that is that increase in
24 variance all by itself -- that is, making the study
25 too small -- will lead to success. And that is now

1 widely understood. So what is done now is that a non-
2 inferiority study specifies as a null-hypothesis that
3 the new drug is inferior by some margin, M, and tests
4 this statistically.

5 So if the 95 percent confidence interval
6 upper bound for the degree of inferiority, that is,
7 the control drug minus the test drug, is less than M,
8 then the null hypothesis of inferiority is rejected,
9 and if it were greater than M, then of course or then
10 the hypothesis is not rejected.

11 If the confidence interval is very wide,
12 because the sample size is too small, the study will
13 not declare non-inferiority. So it solves the size
14 problem. But it doesn't solve what I will describe as
15 the assay sensitivity problem.

16 Any time you do an equivalence or non-
17 inferiority trial there is a question. Did the active
18 control drug have an effect of the size expected in
19 the trial that you actually carried out.

20 That may not seem like a pertinent
21 question in many antibiotic settings, but it is in
22 lots of others, most symptomatic treatments. If the
23 active drug didn't have that expected effect, then
24 showing equivalence or non-inferiority by the expected
25 margin -- and that is a typo there, sorry -- by the

1 expected effect, that's meaningless, because the
2 equivalent or non-inferior drug could have no effect
3 at all, and this study just is one that could not tell
4 anything from anything.

5 So if no difference greater than the
6 margin is seen, does that mean that both drugs work or
7 that neither drug worked, and you have to know
8 something from outside the study to answer that
9 question.

10 Assay sensitivity is a property of a
11 clinical trial, and it is the ability of the trial to
12 distinguish effective from ineffective drugs. Assay
13 sensitivity depends on the effect size that you need
14 to detect. A trial may have assay sensitivity for an
15 effect of 10, but not an effect of five.

16 So you really need to know what the effect
17 of the control drug was in that study, and of course,
18 you are not measuring it in an equivalence trial, and
19 so you have to learn it from historical information.

20 So there is an unstated assumption in any
21 non-inferiority trial, which is actually nowadays it
22 is stated, but it used to not be stated, that the
23 active control was effective in the particular study.

24 That is, that the trial had assay
25 sensitivity, and that is not necessarily true for all

1 effective drugs. It is not testable in the data
2 collected because there isn't any placebo group.

3 And it gives an active control study some
4 elements of a historically controlled study. Again, I
5 know that I am repeating myself, but superiority
6 equals efficacy as long as the control is better than
7 placebo, which is usually safe to assume.

8 And non-inferiority doesn't equal efficacy
9 unless assay sensitivity is present. Assay
10 sensitivity has to be deduced or assumed based on
11 historical experience showing sensitivity to drug
12 effects, and that means that it is usually possible to
13 distinguish the control drug from placebo.

14 And then you have to do the study in a way
15 that doesn't mess it up. If, for example, nobody took
16 the drug, then even an effective drug would not be
17 effective in a given trial.

18 And it is important to make the new trial
19 as similar as possible with respect to patient
20 population and end-points as the trials in which the
21 active control was effective.

22 This is just an advert from three-arm
23 trials, where there is both an active control and a
24 placebo, which is nice if you can do it. So what one
25 component of deciding that a drug -- that a control

1 drug -- that a study has assay sensitivity, is to look
2 for historical evidence of sensitivity to drug
3 effects.

4 That means that well-designed trials
5 pretty regularly can distinguish the active drug from
6 placebo. Sensitivity of drug effects is an abstract
7 conclusion, and assay sensitivity is a conclusion
8 about a particular trial that takes historical
9 evidence of sensitivity to drug effects, and adds to
10 it a proper study quality.

11 Now, many people don't appreciate this.
12 When you raise the issue of assay sensitivity, and
13 say, well, not every drug is effective against placebo
14 every time, and the next question is, well, why did
15 you approve a drug that bad.

16 And the answer is that is the best that we
17 can do. There is some settings in which it is not
18 easy to distinguish drug from placebo. Some of these
19 situations are very well understood, and
20 antihistamines are very hard to show a difference
21 between drug and placebo, because the pollen blows
22 away, and then you can't see anything.

23 And we know that studies of
24 antidepressants, even the effective antidepressants
25 that we all know and love, fail a significant fraction

1 of the time.

2 We have looked over several years, and in
3 about almost 50 percent of well done trials, or
4 apparently well-done trials, and they are as done as
5 near we can tell, of effective antidepressants, can't
6 tell drug from placebo.

7 And no one yet knows how to choose a
8 population sample size or design that would alter that
9 state and everybody would like to, because failed
10 trials are a burden for everyone.

11 And just a list of situations in which
12 studies of current drugs cannot be assumed to have
13 sensitivity to drug effects include depression,
14 anxiety, dementia, symptomatic congestive heart
15 failure, seasonal allergies, GERD, which is the devil
16 to study. Systematic GERD, I mean.

17 It is post-infarction beta blockade, and
18 only about post-infraction aspirin, and only about 5
19 out of 35 studies have actually shown a benefit.
20 Post-infarction aspirin, only occasional studies show
21 an effect on survival, and the largest study ever
22 leaned the wrong way.

23 That doesn't mean that the drugs that are
24 approved aren't effective for these conditions. It
25 means that you have a problem if you are going to do

1 an active control trial, because you can't be sure
2 that the drug would have an effect in your particular
3 study.

4 It is always worth remembering that even
5 if sensitivity to drug effects does exist for a
6 therapeutic class assay sensitivity in a particular
7 study, can be undermined by a variety of study,
8 conduct factors, that give you a bias towards the
9 null.

10 That is, obscure true differences between
11 treatments just to illustrate these. Poor compliance,
12 and nobody takes the drug, and the drug can't tell
13 drug from placebo.

14 Too many cross-overs, and a population for
15 one reason or another improves very rapidly, and
16 spontaneously. On the other hand, a population that
17 is very resistant, and too much use of concomitant
18 medication that treats everybody independent of the
19 drugs so that you can't see a drug effect anymore.

20 Poor diagnostic criteria. You put the
21 wrong people into the trial. Insensitive measures of
22 a drug effect, and poor quality of measurements,
23 mixing up the treatment. All of these things don't
24 necessarily affect variance very much, but they might
25 affect the treatment size.

1 It is also worth remembering that what you
2 think you know about historical evidence really
3 applies only to trials of a particular design, and
4 different trials may or may not have that property.
5 Changes in these can effect the size of the active
6 control effect, and therefore one's choice of margin,
7 or in fact even completely undermine assay
8 sensitivity.

9 So the non-inferiority margin, or delta,
10 and completely equivalent terms, is the degree of
11 inferiority of test drug to control drug that the
12 trial is going to exclude statistically.

13 In other words, if you take the 95 percent
14 confidence interval for the difference between control
15 and test drug, it has to be less than that margin,
16 whatever that margin or delta is.

17 Obviously the margin can't be any larger
18 than the effect the control drug would be reliably
19 expected to have. And we will call that M-1 or Delta-
20 1, and if M-1 is the entire effect, the control drug
21 can be presumed to have in the study.

22 And if C minus T is greater than M-1, then
23 the new drug has no effect at all. And it is always
24 worth remembering that the choice of margin is very
25 critical for everybody, including regulatory agencies.

1 And if you allege that the control drug
2 has an effect on M-1, and find that the control minus
3 test drug is less than M-1, then the test drug is
4 effective, which is what we want.

5 But if in this trial you are wrong, and it
6 really only had an effect size of half of M-1, then
7 the test drug will not really have been shown to be
8 effective, and it will only look at that way, and that
9 is why we worry.

10 The margin used in a trial could be the
11 entire effect of the control drug for many symptomatic
12 conditions. We are content to know that the drug has
13 any effect. But the margin chose could be smaller,
14 and we have been calling that M-2, or delta-2, if
15 there were a clinical need to assure preservation of
16 more than just some of the control drug effect.

17 That is, preservation of some fraction of
18 the effect of the control drug, or some absolute
19 benefit. Choosing an M-2 smaller than the whole
20 effect of the control may be important when the effect
21 is clinically critical. For example, mortality.

22 It might then be 50 percent, which would
23 be 25 percent, and you wouldn't want to lose more than
24 25 percent of the effect of the control agent, or as
25 you will see, sometimes even less.

1 Just to illustrate these, these are five
2 examples. What you see on the left axis is the
3 difference in effect of what I have been calling C
4 minus T, and there are five examples, 1 through 5
5 across the top.

6 And the top dotted line is M-1, and that
7 is the whole effect of the control drug, and M-2 is
8 some smaller effect, because you want to preserve more
9 than just any effect. And M zero is the line of
10 equivalence.

11 In example number one -- and this is the
12 point estimate, plus a confidence interval for the
13 difference between C minus T. The drugs look about
14 the same, and the confidence interval is narrow, and
15 so you have shown that the effect is at least M-2.

16 And if that is what you were trying to do,
17 you are happy. In Number 2, the point estimate is
18 somewhat adverse to the new drug, and the confidence
19 interval includes a value larger than M-2. So you
20 have not ruled out loss as drawn here, say 50 percent
21 of the effect, although it does look as if it has some
22 effect.

23 In M-3, the point estimate is adverse to
24 the new drug, and now the confidence interval includes
25 a value that is even worse than the whole effect of

1 the drug. So in this case, you haven't really shown
2 that the drug does anything.

3 Example Number 4 shows superiority to the
4 control drug and that is always good. And in the
5 fifth example, it shows a point estimate that is
6 favorable, but the study is too small or something
7 else is wrong with it, so that you haven't excluded a
8 loss of all of the effect of the drug.

9 Just briefly, this will be a point
10 discussed later. In the past, and actually some of
11 the original descriptions of non-inferiority studies,
12 the margin was chosen clinically.

13 That is, you decide how much difference
14 you were willing to accept, and you rule that out.
15 Where the effect of the drug is very large, which is
16 certainly the case in many antibiotic settings, and
17 certain highly responsive tumors, that is okay.

18 You don't have to worry about losing all
19 of the effect of the drug, because it is very easy to
20 tell the difference between an effective drug and an
21 ineffective drug.

22 If you are looking at urinary tract
23 infections, you don't have to worry about whether your
24 effect side is 10 percent or 20 percent. You would be
25 able to tell an ineffective drug from an effective

1 drug.

2 So the only thing you are really
3 interested in is how much of that effect you are
4 willing to lose. That is, M-2 becomes the matter of
5 interest. In oncology, for many years, we considered
6 assurance that you hadn't lost more than 20 percent of
7 the survival of the population, an acceptable evidence
8 of effectiveness.

9 The trouble with that was that the drugs
10 that were being used as the control drugs didn't have
11 an effective survival that large. So that what we
12 were ruling out in many cases didn't rule out the
13 possibility that the drug had no effect at all.

14 Anyway, that is going to be an important
15 discussion later. So I won't dwell on it now, except
16 with this one slide. In many situations, the effect
17 is very large, and there isn't really a problem in
18 knowing what the historical -- in knowing that a trial
19 has assay sensitivity.

20 If acute lymphocytic leukemia has a
21 complete response rate of 80 or 90 percent, you don't
22 have to worry about ruling out a difference of 50
23 percent of that, or 60 percent. You are going to
24 worry about how much clinical difference you are
25 willing to accept, and so you are going to worry

1 mostly about M-2 or Delta-2.

2 Similarly, for testicular cancer, acute
3 response to bronchodilators, anesthetic effects, and
4 even in the case of thrombolytics, a look at the
5 available data shows that it is fairly easy to tell
6 whether an active drug is -- to be sure that a drug is
7 active in a particular study.

8 But you know more about this than I do,
9 but that that would be equally true for urinary tract
10 infections, meningitis, and lots of other situations.

11 One of the things you will talk about is how much
12 effect needs to be retained in situations where the
13 effect size is large.

14 And of course it is worth remembering that
15 the very reason that you can't do a placebo control
16 trial is the reason for assuring that you are
17 preserving a good part of the effect of the control
18 agent.

19 So, for thrombolytics, we have said that
20 you need to show that you are not -- that you have not
21 lost 50 percent of the effect, and in certain cancer
22 drugs, we have asked for retention of 50 percent of
23 the survival effect, where that is a matter of a few
24 months.

25 In adjuvant breast cancer, however, we

1 have asked that you preserve at least 75 percent of
2 the effect because one does not want to lose more than
3 25 percent.

4 This is in some sense a practical
5 question, and one doesn't actually want to lose any of
6 the effect of the control when it has an important
7 effect, but sample size has become rapidly out of
8 sight when you try to do better.

9 Thrombolytic trials show that you preserve
10 50 percent of the effect in 14,000 people, if you
11 wanted to preserve 75 percent of the effect, you would
12 get into the 70,000 range.

13 Again, as you will hear, there are at
14 least a few situations where the effects of active
15 agents is not so large, hard to discern, and hard to
16 demonstrate. And when that's true, then a non-
17 inferiority design becomes a problem, and one does
18 have to think both about M-1 and M-2, and it may be
19 very difficult to use a non-inferiority design, and
20 therefore placebo controls need to be considered.

21 One question is whether those will be
22 ethical. So a brief word about ethics, which ICH E-10
23 considers at some length. That document clearly
24 distinguishes between available drugs that prevent
25 serious harm and those that treat symptoms.

1 As a general matter, where an available
2 treatment is known to prevent serious harm, death, or
3 irreversible morbidity in the study population, you
4 really can't use a placebo control.

5 The only generally is a hedge because
6 sometimes the drug is so toxic that people will reject
7 it anyway. Where there is no serious harm, however,
8 it is generally considered ethical to ask patients to
9 participate in a placebo control trial even if they
10 may be uncomfortable, provided the setting is non-
11 cohesive, and that patients are fully informed about
12 available therapies.

13 Of course, it is also true that whether a
14 particular placebo control trial will be acceptable to
15 patients and investigators is a matter of
16 investigator, patient, and IRB judgments. So it might
17 be ethical, but it might be that no one would be in
18 it.

19 One question again, and this is just the
20 briefest introduction, but it may be possible to
21 design trials where it is impossible or difficult to
22 specify M-1 that randomize patients to drug and
23 placebo, and preferably with an active control as
24 well, and that allow early escape for any one not
25 doing well.

1 For example, failing to respond by time-X
2 or something like that. Again, you will hear a great
3 deal more about all of this. Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Dr. Temple.

5 We will next hear from the Statistical Team Leader,
6 Dr. Daphne Lin, and Dr. Erica Brittain, the
7 Statistical Reviewer for FDA on Statistica Issues in
8 Specification of Delta. Dr. Lin.

9 DR. LIN: Thank you, Dr. Reller. Good
10 morning. This is a joint work with Dr. Erica
11 Brittain. We are going to present statistical issues
12 in specification of delta.

13 I am going to give the first part of the
14 talk, and later Dr. Brittain will cover the second
15 part. The outline of our talk. First, briefly, an
16 introduction to non-inferiority trials, and non-
17 authority margin; that is, delta.

18 Later I will give a brief introduction, a
19 brief history, of the reaction in FDA's anti-infective
20 drug product area. Later, Dr. Brittain will talk
21 about the principles for determining Delta, and
22 difficulties in practice, and alternative design, and
23 finally a summary will be made.

24 If there is a new drug, how can we show
25 the new drug has identical efficacy to the standard of

1 the drug? A short answer is that we can't. And the
2 alternative availability in the clinical trial,
3 statistically, we cannot prove the effect of
4 treatments.

5 So what can we do? The short answer is
6 that we must allow for some potential difference in
7 efficacy, and that is Delta, the topic of today's
8 talk.

9 So what is delta? ICH E-9 has a
10 definition of delta, which is that it is the largest
11 clinically acceptable difference, and it should be
12 smaller than differences observed in superiority
13 trials of active comparator.

14 Or Delta can be described as the largest
15 acceptable line in efficacy between tests and the
16 active counter drug. For example, if we tried to
17 design a meningitis trial, then what is the largest
18 clinically acceptable difference between tests and the
19 active counter drug?

20 We can design a non-inferiority trial to
21 answer the previous question. A non-inferiority trial
22 is designed to ensure that the new drug is not worse
23 than the standard drug by some margin delta.

24 In the anti-infective drug product area,
25 in general, what defines treatment effect as the

1 absolute difference is the absolute difference of
2 percent cure rates.

3 For example, if an observed success rate
4 in control is 85 percent, and the observed success
5 rate of test drug is 75 percent, then the point
6 estimate of difference is 10 percentage points.

7 An in general a confidence interval around
8 this estimate of treatment effect is used as the
9 primary analysis for non-inferiority trials. So what
10 is a confidence interval?

11 The 95 percent confidence interval for the
12 difference in success rate between two drugs means we
13 are 95 percent confident of that. Now the true
14 difference in efficacy between these two drugs is
15 contained in the confidence interval.

16 Next, let me give you two examples to
17 illustrate and how to use the 95 percent confidence
18 interval to interpret the result from a non-
19 inferiority trials.

20 The first example is if a trial of two
21 hundred patients per Arm, designed with a delta of 10
22 percent, and if the trial results shows the success
23 rate of the test drug is 88 percent. Control drug, 90
24 percent, and if the point estimate of the difference
25 is minus 2 percent, and the 95 percent confidence

1 interval along this point estimate is between minus
2 8.6 and the 4.6 percent, and in this example, since
3 the 95 percent lower limit is no less than 10 percent
4 -- I'm sorry.

5 So in this example, which can concur the
6 test drug is non-inferior to the contour. The second
7 example is similar design with a trial of 200 patients
8 per Arm, with 12 percent.

9 However, in this example, the trial
10 results show the success rate of test drug is 84
11 percent and control drug 90 percent, and the point
12 estimate of the difference is minus 6 percent.

13 And the 95 percent confidence interval
14 falls between minus 13 and the 1.1 percent. And in
15 this example, since -- I'm sorry, I just don't know
16 how to operate this.

17 So in this example, 95 percent lower limit
18 is less than 10 percent, and so we concur that non-
19 inferiority is not demonstrated. From these examples,
20 we can see that the decision of non-inferiority
21 depends not only on the success rate of test and
22 control drugs also depends on how Delta is chosen.

23 There are two objectives in non-
24 inferiority trials, and the first objective is that
25 non-inferiority indirectly determine if the test drug

1 is better than placebo.

2 And it directly determines if the test
3 drug is similar to the active control drug. So we
4 need to choose delta appropriately to achieve both
5 objectives.

6 Next, the history of the history of a
7 selection in FDA's Division of Anti-Infective Drug
8 Products area. As Dr. Albrecht mentioned in her talk,
9 in 1992, points to consider in her document used the
10 staff step function approach.

11 This slide shows the relationship between
12 Delta and the success rate described in the points to
13 consider document. Choice of delta only depends on
14 the success rate. If the success rate is greater or
15 equal to 90 percent, delta is 10 percent.

16 If the success rate is in the 80 percent
17 range, delta is 15 percent. if the success rate is in
18 the 70 percent range, delta is 20 percent. Since this
19 is a step function which can lead to problems of
20 interpretation, and if a few outcomes are changed,
21 then a different standard will be used for evaluation.

22 For example, if the success rates is
23 changed from 80 percent to 79 percent, and delta will
24 be changed to 15 percent to 20 percent. Since delta
25 in points to consider has been chosen primarily based

1 on success rate, it did not take into account the
2 seriousness of disease and the consequence of
3 treatment value.

4 And whether delta was small enough that a
5 drug with no efficacy could meet the standard was not
6 considered.

7 In addition, as I described previously,
8 this step function approach has undesirable
9 statistical properties. Another concern. If the
10 active control arm and the delta are not appropriately
11 chosen, then the so-called "Bio-Creep phenomena may
12 happen.

13 And that is that if trials over time used
14 progressively less effective control arms, and the
15 delta is not appropriately chosen, then they are
16 already in attenuation of efficacy.

17 For example, if Drug 1, with a success
18 rate of 70 percent, is used as an active comparator to
19 compare with the new test drug Number 2, with a
20 success rate of 60 percent, and if a delta of 20
21 percent is used, then in this case, Drug 2 is not
22 inferior to Drug 1.

23 And if later on there is another test
24 drug, Test Drug Number 3, and if Drug Number 2 is used
25 as an active comparator, and if a delta of 20 percent

1 is still being used, then we might approve a drug with
2 a success rate of 48 percent, which is much lower than
3 the success rate of Drug Number 1.

4 Another case, and the worst case scenario,
5 how about if the placebo rate is here, and that is
6 that we might have another drug which is not much
7 different from the placebo.

8 In July of 1998, on the advice of the
9 committee, we have discussed that, and the choice of
10 delta should reflect many important clinical factors,
11 such as historical cure rate with and without therapy,
12 risk associated with treatment failure, and advantages
13 and disadvantages of study drug.

14 In addition, in '98, on the advice of the
15 committee, we also proposed that when delta is chosen
16 for simple size computation, it should be clinically
17 relevant, and since delta will be picked based on
18 clinical issues, it may need to be indication
19 specific, and they are some special situations for
20 individual indications when delta may need to be
21 chosen on a case by case basis.

22 In addition, we also encourage sponsor to
23 discuss the choice of delta with the Medical Division
24 during protocol development. And a sponsor should
25 provide the rationale for selection of control arm.

1 The CPMP, counterpart of the FDA,
2 published a guidance on the evaluation of anti-
3 bacterial medicinal products in 1997. And this
4 guidance recommended a delta of 10 percentage points
5 for common non-serious infections.

6 But it needed to be smaller for very high
7 cure rates. Also, this guidance recommended the
8 choice of delta should be based on the clinical
9 judgment, and it is based on a minimum clinically
10 relevant difference, and should be justified in the
11 protocol.

12 For the past two years, we have worked
13 with sponsors on a case-by-case basis to specify
14 delta. In February of last year, a disclaimer was
15 added to the points to consider document, stated that
16 the step function approach has been phased out, and
17 the choice of delta should follow the ICH E-10
18 principles, and there is a need to establish
19 standards. This is the end of my talk.

20 Next, Dr. Brittain will talk about a
21 general principle for selection of delta. Thank you
22 for your attention.

23 DR BRITTAIN: Okay. So, now what? Here
24 is a road map for the rest of the talk. I am going to
25 be talking about principles for determining delta, and

1 these are going to be based on the ICH E-10
2 principles, and then the very real difficulties in
3 practice.

4 This is the hard part; how you apply this
5 in practice, and this is where we need your advice.
6 Then I will mention alternate designs, a summary, and
7 I also want to say that one of my main goals here is
8 to get across the idea that the choice of delta is not
9 a technical matter, but actually one that potentially
10 impacts patients.

11 Again, to demonstrate efficacy, the
12 experimental drug needs to be better than placebo, and
13 in some settings, it should have similar efficacy to
14 the existing therapy, and so we want to choose a delta
15 to assure that both of these goals are met.

16 Here is an important quote from the E-10.

17 This design, "is appropriate and reliable only when
18 the historical estimate of the drug effect size can be
19 well supported by reference to results of previous
20 studies of the control drug."

21 So what does this mean? We must know with
22 good precision the magnitude of the advantage of the
23 active control drug over placebo in the setting of the
24 clinical trial.

25 Now, in practice, as Dr. Temple was

1 talking about, if the advantage is very large, the
2 precision of this estimate probably won't matter. On
3 the other hand, if it is potentially modest, the
4 precision is critical.

5 And the sort of unfortunate corollary of
6 this is the active control that is based on a single
7 trial with borderline efficacy, we are going to have
8 poor information about the magnitude to support a non-
9 inferiority trial.

10 So here is some important principles from
11 the E-10. First, a delta could based on both
12 statistical reasoning and clinical judgment; and,
13 second, it cannot be larger than the advantage of the
14 "active drug would be reliably expected to have
15 compared with placebo in the setting of the planned
16 trial."

17 And it goes on to say that we usually
18 choose delta to be even smaller to ensure that some
19 clinically acceptable treatment benefit is maintained.
20 This is a very artificial example, but I hope that it
21 will convey some important concepts.

22 Say we actually knew the true success rate
23 of the placebo was 70 percent, and the true success
24 rate of the active control was 85 percent. So the
25 difference between 85 and 70 is 15. So that is the

1 advantage of the active control over placebo.

2 One could choose a delta of 15 percent,
3 but you could not use a delta larger than 15, because
4 a drug that has no efficacy has too high a chance of
5 being successful.

6 And then you might say, well, I don't want
7 to have a drug that is down near the placebo rate. I
8 would like to keep it up closer to that 85 percent
9 rate. So maybe you would want to preserve half the
10 benefit and have a delta of 7 percent.

11 And then somebody else might think, well,
12 in a particular situation we don't want to lose much
13 of the benefit of the active control, and then you
14 would want a delta of 3 percent.

15 The main point here is that you can't go
16 bigger than 15, and there might be -- there are all
17 sorts of infinite choices of delta smaller than 15,
18 depending on the objective.

19 And we have been using this approach to
20 delta as a two-step process and have found this way of
21 looking at it very useful.

22 We first determine a conservative estimate
23 of the advantage of active control over placebo, the
24 delta one; and this is data based. And then we select
25 the largest clinically acceptable difference between

1 the active control and the experimental drug, and we
2 call that delta two, and that is judgment based.

3 And then the smaller of these two values
4 would be the delta that we would use in the non-
5 inferiority trial. So what is this benefit of active
6 control over placebo.

7 You could define that as a true success
8 rate of the active control, minus the true success
9 rate of the placebo in the setting of the clinical
10 trial.

11 In other words, by how much is the active
12 control better than placebo in the non-inferiority
13 trial setting if the placebo were actually present.
14 And again I want to emphasize that this is based on
15 historical data.

16 And it is not a judgment. It is not a
17 choice. At some level there is a right answer. We
18 may just have trouble finding out what it is. And
19 again it is not that critical to get it just right if
20 the benefit is very large.

21 So why did I say conservative estimate?
22 Well, E-10 says delta, quote, should reflect
23 uncertainties in evidence on which the choice is
24 based, and should be suitably conservative.

25 The problem is that if the delta is

1 overestimated, the chance of concluding efficacy when
2 the new drug is no better than placebo is too high.

3 So if we are going to err at all, we want
4 to err on the side of underestimating the benefit. So
5 what this means is that we have poor historical
6 information.

7 We are not going to use our best guess of
8 the estimate. We want to use some smallest of the
9 reasonable values. I know that I am being very vague
10 here, partly because even in the statistical community
11 there isn't agreement about exactly how to do that.

12 Okay. So what is the best information for
13 estimating the benefit of the active control, the
14 delta one? The best case would be if you had a whole
15 bunch of placebo control trials, with exactly the same
16 design that you want to use in the non-inferiority
17 design.

18 We just -- I don't think there is any
19 situation that in anti-infectives that meets that
20 situation. Sort of halfway down this list would be if
21 you have multiple placebo control trials, but not with
22 the same design that you would want to use in the non-
23 inferiority trial, and maybe not with the same design
24 that the others have used.

25 And then at the bottom would be the

1 observational data, and antidotal data, and this
2 obviously is not the best situation, but again if we
3 are talking about large treatment effects, it is
4 probably fine.

5 But the case that in a way is the most
6 interesting case for anti-infectives, what if we have
7 some placebo control data in the literature, but there
8 is some problems with it.

9 The trials are old, and so antibiotic
10 resistance that is taking place in the meantime
11 changes in clinical care management may mean that the
12 values in the old trials aren't that valid or
13 relevant.

14 The proposed active controls may not be
15 studied because these trials were old, and there may
16 not be very many of them, and so we would not know if
17 the treatment effect is consistent.

18 And very importantly, there are probably
19 differences in entry criteria, assessment criteria,
20 the timing of the assessments, and the populations.
21 So as wonderful as these data are compared to having
22 no information, we have to take the data with a big
23 grain of salt.

24 So how do we then come up with an estimate
25 of this delta one with this situation, and we don't

1 know. We are hoping that you can give us some advice.

2 So the bottom line for estimating delta one is we
3 want to use historic data, preferably from placebo
4 control trials with similar designs as possible as the
5 upcoming non-inferiority trial.

6 The bad news is that in anti-infectives,
7 your historic data is often poor, and maybe poor for
8 good reason because of ethical constraints in doing
9 placebo control trials.

10 But the fact that the data is not there
11 makes it hard for us to come up with this conservative
12 estimate. And again the good news is the precision of
13 this is probably irrelevant for those indications
14 where the benefit is known to be very large.

15 So again let me take you back. This was a
16 two step process, and we are just talking about step
17 one, the determination of the estimate of the
18 advantage of active control over placebo, delta one.

19 And the second step is the acceptable loss
20 from active control delta two, and delta is the
21 smaller of these two components. Now, the selection
22 of delta two is going to be the primary concern for
23 the majority of anti-infective indications probably.

24 I want to emphasize that unlike the delta-
25 one, which really is pretty much a statistical

1 decision, this delta one, because of the clinically
2 acceptable loss, is not. It is really a clinical
3 judgment of the largest acceptable difference between
4 active control and the new drug.

5 It is a difference that is such that it is
6 so important clinically that it must be ruled out, or
7 you could think of it as a borderline value between
8 just barely acceptable and not acceptable.

9 So what is important to think about?
10 Certainly the consequential treatment failure. If
11 most err study failures are deaths or very serious
12 morbidity, you would probably want to use a smaller
13 delta two.

14 If treatment failure can be easily
15 reversed or addressed, we could be more lenient. And
16 then this is an important way to look at it. It is
17 kind of obvious, but if in fact the true loss in
18 efficacy of the new drug from the active control drug
19 were say five percent, if a hundred-thousand patients
20 used the new drug instead of the active control, 5,000
21 extra patients would have failures than if they had
22 used the active control drug and so on.

23 And if the true loss is 10 percent, then
24 there would be 10,000 extra patient failures. You
25 could kind of go down the right side and say what is

1 the worst case scenario that we could accept, and then
2 see what delta would correspond to that.

3 Then there is another issue to think about
4 with the clinically acceptable loss, and it is a
5 little more subtle, and I kind of call it clinical
6 trial reality.

7 It is clinical trials that measure the
8 abstract concept that we might be thinking about in
9 our minds. For example -- and this would be one
10 example of a clinical trial reality. And for those
11 indications where there are going to be patients in
12 the studies who do not have disease, and where the
13 indications are hard to diagnose the disease exactly.

14 Say in a case where the treatment
15 difference among patients with a bacterial infection
16 were 12 percent, and a case with patients without a
17 bacterial infection is zero. So if you had a 50-50
18 mix in your trial, the treatment difference that you
19 should be measuring would be six percent.

20 So if you had selected a delta of 10
21 percent, you may end up concluding the new drug is
22 sufficiently efficacious. But notice that in the key
23 population the patients with the bacterial infections,
24 the treatment difference was actually greater than 10
25 percent.

1 So we have to think about -- we can't just
2 think about the clinically acceptable loss in an
3 abstract way. We need to know about how or what you
4 are actually measuring in the clinical trial. And
5 there are other factors that can dilute treatment
6 effects as well.

7 So, in summary, for the selection of the
8 clinically acceptable loss, certainly the consequence
9 of treatment failures is primary in this
10 consideration. And then the potentially large impact
11 on patient care.

12 And then we have to be careful about these
13 clinical trial realities, and again I want to
14 emphasize that unlike the delta one, this component,
15 the clinical judgment is really the primary judgment.

16 Now, for a long time we have been thinking
17 about selecting for each indication its own delta, and
18 this would provide regulatory consistency, but we want
19 to acknowledge that even once we have finally decided
20 what the delta should be for each indication, we are
21 not going to be done, because we are going to have to
22 stay vigilant because we could have the bio-creep
23 problem that Dr. Lin mentioned.

24 And that if we could keep changing the
25 active control, and that the delta may not be small

1 enough. And then emerging resistance on other
2 temporal changes can diminish the efficacy of any
3 active control.

4 So we are going to have to stay on top of
5 this unfortunately. You are going to hear a lot today
6 about consequence to sample size. When you assume
7 that the cure rates are the same in the active control
8 and the new drug, when you cut the delta in half, your
9 sample size quadruples.

10 One other important thing to mention
11 though is that is the new drug, if it is reasonable to
12 assume that the new drug is slightly better than the
13 active control, the sample size can be sharply
14 reduced.

15 For example, in this particular case, say
16 you are using 80 percent power and you were using a
17 delta of 10 percent. If you assumed that both cure
18 rates were 80 percent, you would have about 250 in a
19 group.

20 But if you assumed that the new drug cure
21 was just a little bit better at 82 percent, your
22 sample size would be cut by one-third. So what is the
23 biggest challenges? And we have plenty of challenges
24 for you.

25 The biggest challenges are indications

1 where the treatment effect is potentially modest, but
2 not precisely known, and on sort of the flip side,
3 serious indications where we may be pretty comfortable
4 that there is a large treatment effect, but there is
5 low incidence, and so it is hard to do the kind of
6 size studies that we might want to do.

7 Now, superiority designs may offer an
8 important alternative to the non-inferiority design,
9 particularly in the first case. They can provide
10 stronger evidence, and it in some situations with
11 smaller sample size.

12 So the question is can they be done
13 ethically. The early escape approach that Dr. Temple
14 mentioned is something that we have been thinking
15 about for quite some time, and I know that it was
16 discussed in the previous advisory committee on a
17 titus media, and a few people brought this up as a
18 possible situation for a titus media.

19 But the question is whether it is ethical,
20 and this is applicable probably only to a handful of
21 our indications, the less serious ones, or potentially
22 applicable.

23 But these are big indications in terms of
24 numbers of millions of prescriptions a year. So these
25 are important indications. The two arms, experimental

1 versus placebo, the key element is that patients are
2 seen several days after baseline, and at that time if
3 a blind assessment shows no improvement, the patient
4 is considered a failure in the analysis, and then the
5 therapy is switched.

6 Now, this is ethically consistent with the
7 way and see practice of medicine. So if you are
8 comfortable with wait and see, you can be comfortable
9 with this.

10 A variant of this would be an early escape
11 with three arms, where you would add the active
12 control arm, and obviously that would be the most
13 informative design.

14 I just wanted to mention other superiority
15 designs. I just want to encourage people to consider
16 superiority designs, even though the non-inferiority
17 design has been the mainstay in this area for so long,
18 we think it would be important to you to open to
19 considering other designs.

20 One design could be like the placebo add-
21 on design, where the existing drug -- one arm is the
22 existing drug, plus the new drug, versus the existing
23 drug, plus placebo, which answers the question does
24 the new drug have benefit in the presence of the
25 existing therapy.

1 And a question would be labeling
2 implications with that design. But the dose response
3 design versus low dose situation, superiority to some
4 comparator, or perhaps some combination of these.

5 Okay. I want to move back to summarize
6 the selection of delta, the big picture. Again,
7 choice of delta impacts patients. If delta is
8 incorrectly chosen so that it is greater than the
9 advantage of active control over placebo, patients may
10 end up getting drugs with no benefit, while being
11 exposed to toxicity, and there is potential for
12 development of resistance.

13 And even in those situations where we are
14 not so concerned about the placebo rate, there is
15 still potential benefits of using smaller deltas.
16 Potentially, more patients are cured overall and there
17 are higher survival rates, and subtle, but important,
18 differences are detected that might not be detected
19 with bigger deltas.

20 Of course, other consequences of this, of
21 the smaller delta, would be larger and longer studies
22 which may impact drug development, as of course we
23 will be hearing more about today.

24 And as a final slide here, as an absolute,
25 delta must be smaller than the conservative estimate

1 of the advantage of the active comparator over
2 placebo, and the challenge here is that we really do
3 not have very good historic data to know what that
4 advantage is.

5 And so we really need your advice about
6 how to handle that, and then using clinical judgment,
7 we may want to increase delta further to rule out
8 important loss in efficacy.

9 And again we need your advice in
10 determining what is an important loss in efficacy.
11 And finally that superiority designs can play an
12 important role in some settings. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Dr.
14 Brittain, and Dr. Lin, and to the other speakers this
15 morning for their insightful presentations. Are there
16 any questions from the committee specifically on the
17 material presented thus far? Yes?

18 DR. FINK: I guess my question is that in
19 terms of the issue of bio-creep, which I think is an
20 important one, could a propagation of errors analysis
21 be applied to this data if one could define an initial
22 gold standard?

23 Propagation of error analysis is commonly
24 used in more defined settings, such as manufacturing
25 or in physical chemistry, but it doesn't seem like it

1 would be impossible to apply it potentially to
2 biologic systems.

3 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Dr. Fink.
4 Drs. Lin or Brittain? Dr. Albrecht, any comment?

5 DR. ALBRECHT: In reviewing and approving
6 of new drug products, we don't actually have gold
7 standards that would apply in this case.

8 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Temple.

9 DR. TEMPLE: In a lot of situations, what
10 you are looking at is hazards ratios where you are
11 very worried that you don't know what the actual rate
12 of the untreated condition would be.

13 It seems to me, but I don't really know
14 the field very well, that in antibiotic treatment that
15 you might set a minimum response rate that would apply
16 to whether you count the study at all.

17 If you were dealing with urinary tract
18 infections, for example, and you had a 60 percent
19 response rate, you might say, oh, well, that is not
20 typical, and you would throw it out, and it just would
21 be a null study, and you would insist that it be 80 or
22 85, or whatever you are familiar with.

23 That might prevent bio-creep to a degree.
24 I don't know how that relates to propagation of
25 errors.

1 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Bennett.

2 DR. BENNETT: I wonder if I could ask Dr.
3 Brittain to clarify something, and that is the early
4 escape with three arms that she alluded to. One arm
5 would be the control drug, the active control, and the
6 other new drug, and do I assume the third arm would be
7 a placebo, because if you have got an early escape
8 clause, you wouldn't want to then go to placebo would
9 you?

10 DR. BRITTAIN: This is the early escape
11 placebo design, and what I was saying in the two arm
12 study is that it is the new drug versus placebo. The
13 three arm version of that would be new placebo and an
14 active control.

15 And the idea being again that after maybe
16 two days after base line, patients are determined to
17 see whether they have improved or not. And if they
18 are not improved, they would be put on other therapy.

19 In other words, no one could stay on a
20 drug that wasn't working for them for more than two
21 days.

22 DR. TEMPLE: You have to introduce a time
23 element into those kinds of studies. It isn't total
24 response rate, because everybody is going to respond
25 before you are done. It is how many responded three

1 days or five days, or whatever, or time to response,
2 or something like that.

3 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Leggett.

4 DR. LEGGETT: Just a historical question
5 and a couple of things. Have we actually seen
6 evidence of bio-creep, and have we -- and by we I mean
7 you or the society, or the Europeans, or the Japanese,
8 have we actually seen cases where the step function
9 has resulted in retrospective analysis of saying, oh,
10 I wish we hadn't done that, or is this all still
11 hypothetical/theoretical?

12 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Brittain and Dr.
13 Goldberger.

14 DR. BRITTAIN: I just want to add one
15 comment. I think the worst case of bio-creep is when
16 you can't see it, when you don't know that it is
17 there, and that is the most insidious form of it.

18 CHAIRMAN RELLER: In listening to this
19 morning's presentation, the language is remarkably
20 similar to some of the dilemmas faced in the practice
21 of evidence-based medicine, evidence based on
22 regulatory process.

23 And the best available evidence, which may
24 not be ideal, and then plus experience, and then after
25 the break we will hear the experience component from

1 industry, and infectious disease practitioners, to
2 blend these together to try to come to a full and
3 complete discussion with all perspectives presented.

4 So that the agency and other interested
5 groups over time can come to a reasonable approach,
6 though not necessarily a perfect one, with a
7 continuing evolution of the evidence on which these
8 decisions can be based.

9 Dr. Soreth, you had a comment before we
10 take our 15 minute break?

11 DR. SORETH: To answer further Dr.
12 Leggett's question about whether or not we have
13 evidence, hard evidence of bio-creek. I think there
14 is one approval that we took a number of years ago
15 that illustrates this.

16 It was a drug, Monul, used as a single
17 dose for the treatment of cystitis in women, and there
18 were three trials submitted in that package. Two,
19 which compared the use of that drug, with 7 days of
20 ciprofloxacin and 10 days of bactrim, in which the
21 drug proved itself to be inferior to those treatments.

22 And a third trial in which Macrodatin or
23 Nitrofurantoin was chosen as the comparator, and which
24 equivalence was shown. The product label gives the
25 results of those clinical trials, and so hopefully

1 one, a prescriber would understand where it fits in
2 the spectrum of treatments for urinary tract
3 infections.

4 But I think that could be -- that is an
5 illustration of having a drug on the market that is
6 inferior to other treatments, and equivalent to
7 another.

8 CHAIRMAN RELLER: We will reconvene at
9 9:50. Thank you.

10 (Whereupon, at 9:40 a.m., a recess was
11 taken and the meeting was resumed at 10:02 a.m.)

12 CHAIRMAN RELLER: We will begin the second
13 half of this morning's presentations with a
14 presentation on the Medical Perspective: Bacterial
15 Meningitis, by Dr. George McCracken.

16 DR. MCCRACKEN: Dr. Reller, Committee
17 Members, Ladies and Gentlemen, the title of my
18 presentation is evaluation of antibiotic treatment of
19 bacterial meningitis, an increasing challenge.

20 At the outset, I want to repeat that what
21 was made, the comment that was made originally at the
22 outset of the meeting that the reason for presentation
23 -- and you can see that I am going to touch briefly on
24 fluoroquinolone, and there is a protocol in front of
25 the FDA for gatifloxacin therapy in meningitis.

1 I hope to be the principal investigator if
2 it is approved, and thus have potential or conflict of
3 interest with regard to that, and I am an advisor to
4 Bristol-Meyers Squibb, and several other companies
5 that were mentioned to help develop drugs.

6 I would take some issue with the comment
7 that I speak for companies. I speak for no company.
8 The companies provide money to institutions where I
9 speak, but there is a difference in how that is said.

10 So fluoroquinolones are coming to
11 pediatrics, whether we like it or not, and I have some
12 reservations, but for some conditions it is critical,
13 and bacterial meningitis is one of those.

14 So why fluoroquinolone therapy for
15 bacterial meningitis? Well, increasing resistance of
16 pneumococci is a problem worldwide and these drugs are
17 active, at least the newer generation compounds are.

18 They have expanded coverage against many
19 of the meningeal pathogens, including coliforms, and
20 it can be used in a simplified regimen of a step-down
21 from IV to oral in some settings, in which this would
22 be feasible.

23 And it certainly penetrates well and has
24 superior or at least comparable bactericidal activity
25 in spinal fluid. Next slide.

1 Now, how do we study a drug for bacterial
2 meningitis? The first step is in a rabbit model of
3 meningitis, which has been used for many, many years,
4 for more than 25 years, and we are able to apply the
5 pharmacogenetic and pharmacodynamic principle of
6 relevance, which for the fluoroquinolones is area
7 under the curve, and over the MBC, and not MIC, but
8 MBC.

9 We want cidal activity, and we apply this
10 to spinal fluid, and we adjust the regimen in order to
11 achieve a dosage that has concentrations in plasma or
12 serum that are comparable to those in adults, and the
13 actual amount given to the animal is irrelevant to
14 what we use in humans.

15 It is only to achieve that concentration,
16 and then we think the regimen in order to achieve the
17 AUC over MBC, and that would be optimal. Now, we can
18 pretty much predict what that would be when you look
19 at dosing intervals, and half-life those, and then we
20 can predict from that what the dosage will be in
21 humans, in infants and children.

22 So I am going to show you now the next
23 step in which we looked at one drug, which was
24 trovafloxacin just recently published in the January
25 of the Pediatric and Infectious Disease Journal, in

1 which we evaluated trovafloxacin, and compared to the
2 comparator, which was ceftriaxone, with or without
3 vancomycin.

4 The dosages was exactly what was predicted
5 from the animal models. Now, we had chosen a 20
6 percent difference in proportions as the end-point
7 which we were achieving in clinical results.

8 It was a multi-center trial of 30 centers,
9 in 11 different nations, and it could not be performed
10 in the United States because we don't see enough cases
11 of the disease.

12 And we had desired to have 284 evaluable
13 patients. We enrolled 311 patients, and the study was
14 stopped because of the concern for liver toxicity in
15 adults, but it was not observed in infants and
16 children.

17 But because of that concern, we stopped
18 the study at 311, and 65 percent of the patients were
19 evaluable, which gave a total of 203 at the time of
20 the end of therapy, 203 patients, which was
21 underpowered then for even a 20 percent difference in
22 proportions.

23 However, there is important lessons to
24 learn from this study that apply directly to any
25 consideration of a drug in the future. Here are some

1 of the demographics.

2 The age is comparable by 2-1/2 years, and
3 that is about reasonable for infants and children.
4 Symptoms. The number of days to enrollment, 3.1 and
5 3.2, is long, because the standard deviation, you can
6 see, is broad.

7 And there were at least three institutions
8 in the study from other countries in which the delay
9 in diagnosis was 4 to 6 days, and the outcome in that
10 group was clearly inferior, and that is a problem when
11 you go outside the country, that the duration of
12 illness is often longer.

13 Approximately 40 to 50 percent of patients
14 received prior antibiotic therapy, and by definition
15 they could receive no more than one dose. But let me
16 remind you that one dose intermuscularly of
17 ceftriaxone will sterilize the spinal fluid of
18 meningococcus disease in many of the patients.

19 And in those that it does not sterilize
20 it, or any drug, we know that it drops the log
21 concentration of bacterium CSF, a study that we did in
22 the '70s, Bill Feldman and others, that showed clearly
23 a two log drop, even with oral ampicillin, with a number
24 of the different agents.

25 So if you drop the log concentration, a

1 drug is going to look easier because you are dealing
2 with many 10 to the 4, or 10 to the 5, on admission
3 with the study drug; compared to 10 to the 7, which is
4 the average concentration in spinal fluid of
5 bacterium.

6 Looking at etiologic agents, it is
7 reasonably distributed, but let me remind you that we
8 really want to see Strep pneumoniae. That is the most
9 difficult to treat, and it is the one that is
10 resistant, and we see that it is not always easy to
11 get, and it is not going to get easier.

12 Meningococcus is nice to have, but
13 anything works for that disease, and so it doesn't
14 tell you much. If a single dose of a sulfonamide
15 works for a bacteriologic cure, I am not going to be
16 too interested in whether a comparator works to an
17 experimental drug, because they all work for that.
18 So it is a very important consideration.

19 Now, here is the clinical and
20 microbiologic end-points. Now, remember we chose a 20
21 percent difference in proportion, and by the FDA
22 standard of 10 percent, the trovafloxacin would have
23 looked inferior.

24 Now, there are two mistakes here. This
25 should be minus 2.9 percent, and this is minus 4.8

1 percent. So they are all minus here, tilting against
2 trovafloxacin.

3 You can see the 95 percent confidence
4 limits do not exceed the 20 percent, but clearly the
5 10 percent it does. So, does this mean that
6 trovafloxacin in this particular study was inferior to
7 the comparator, which was ceftriaxone, with or without
8 vancomycin?

9 I don't think so, and let me explain why.

10 First of all, look at bacteriologic success, and I
11 ask you a simple question. What is the purpose of
12 antibiotic therapy for bacterial meningitis? To
13 eradicate the bacteria. It does nothing else.

14 So, bacteriologic eradication, 98 percent,
15 minus than 1 percent, very tight bounds. There were
16 eight patients who had a delay in bacteriologic
17 eradication. And 6 of those 8 had poor outcome,
18 totally expected.

19 Now, let's look at the ITT analysis. The
20 last was for protocol. And here we encounter some
21 problems. You can see here at the end of the therapy
22 there was clearly a big difference. Now, why is that?

23 Well, if you look at the designation,
24 clinical success, and then come down and say 13
25 patients were considered clinical failures. Those 13

1 patients were in two centers in one country outside
2 the United States.

3 And 11 were in the trovafloxacin arm, and
4 two were in the ceftriaxone arm. And nine had
5 haemophilus meningitis. All 13 had immediate
6 sterilization of their spinal fluid.

7 And 11 of the 13 had follow-up at 5 to 7
8 weeks, and at 6 months, were considered normal. And
9 yet they were called clinical failures, which we had
10 to designate. And that is because the investigator
11 had a concept of what was expected.

12 It wasn't correct. Subdural effusions
13 were called failures, and subdural effusions are part-
14 and-parcel of meningitis and portend no poor
15 prognosis, and have no bearing on prognosis.

16 So it must be very -- when you go outside
17 the country to do these studies, it becomes very
18 difficult. We had an oversight committee of non-
19 investigators in the study.

20 We chose not to act on this because the
21 drug was not going to be used again anyways, and so we
22 decided to show all the data, and not eliminate those
23 patients, but it represents an important point to
24 consider.

25 This one shows the adverse event profile,

1 and the only significant difference was in abdominal
2 pain, and more common in trova. I would point to the
3 joint abnormalities which we followed.

4 This is at 5 to 7 weeks, but even
5 following out to six months, there is no difference.
6 In fact, it was a little higher in the ceftriaxone
7 group. Next slide.

8 There are many restrictions on performing
9 studies of antibiotic therapy for meningitis, and the
10 first and most important in the United States, and in
11 any developed country, is the development of the
12 conjugate vaccines.

13 They have been a blessing. We don't see
14 haemophilus disease in the United States. I have seen
15 on meningitis as of Memorial Day, 1999. That was the
16 last case.

17 Now we have pneumococcal vaccine, a
18 conjugate vaccine, and it has been in the United
19 States for two years, almost two years now. With the
20 implementation of these vaccines throughout the world
21 with time, we will virtually eliminate haemophilus,
22 which we have where it is used.

23 And certainly it will reduce, if not
24 eliminate, pneumococcal. Probably not eliminate. At
25 least 50 percent of the patients are pre-treated, and

1 I told you what the issue is there. It drops the
2 concentration or will sterilize if ceftriaxone is the
3 drug administered.

4 The necessity to have large numbers as
5 required by the FDA for a 10 percent difference in
6 proportion is simply not possible. A requirement for
7 a clinical end-point, rather than a bacteriologic end-
8 point, I think is not reasonable any longer,
9 particularly when you understand what the effect of
10 antibiotics are in bacterial meningitis.

11 And of course we know the logistical
12 problems performing studies anywhere, but most
13 especially outside the United States. However, it is
14 necessary to have study centers outside of the United
15 States, outside of North America.

16 But to have those, we must do them, we
17 must enroll them, we must conduct the study in the
18 following ways. This is my opinion, and I feel very
19 strongly about it. It must be FDA approved obviously.

20 We must have participation of U.S.
21 centers, and most especially the principal
22 investigator. They must have his center or her center
23 involved. IRB approval in all centers.

24 Informed consent for every patient. And
25 there must be a preliminary investigators meetings.

1 Everyone there to go over word by word the protocol
2 for approval.

3 Now, the next two slides we can skip
4 because they were covered beautifully before me, and
5 probably much more authoritatively. Let's just go to
6 the sample size estimates.

7 Now, we are talking about an 80 percent
8 response rate, but let me remind you as we move
9 outside the country, and we go to developing nations
10 for these studies, 80 percent is not going to be the
11 end point.

12 I just reviewed a study from Malawi, 582
13 patients with meningitis, and 40 percent response
14 rate. Now, that is because of underlying conditions
15 obviously, and this becomes a very important point,
16 malnutrition, HIV, other conditions, have impact on
17 the outcome.

18 So 80 percent is really a little high now,
19 and I am going to use multi-center trials. And we
20 knew that from the Trova study. Nevertheless, let's
21 just take 80 percent.

22 And we know that the evaluation rate is
23 actually 65 percent, and may even go lower than that
24 because of prior treatment. It is become very common.

25 So if you use 80 percent, 10 percent difference in

1 proportions is over a thousand patients.

2 If it is 15 percent across the board, then
3 65 percent evaluation, and it would be 462. If it is
4 20 percent, 262. So it shows you the range. I can
5 tell you in a simple word that there will never be a
6 meningitis study where 500 or more patients need to be
7 enrolled. It is simply not possible. Next slide.

8 There is one paper looking at equivalence
9 and randomized control trials of therapy for bacterial
10 meningitis. It has not been published, but will be in
11 our journal, the Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal
12 sometime this year by Kryson and Kemper, from the
13 University of Michigan.

14 They looked at 25 trials since 1980, and
15 all of these trials claimed equivalence among control
16 and investigational drugs. Only two studies were
17 designed to test true equivalence.

18 And 24 had sufficient sample size to
19 exclude a 20 percent difference in case fatality rate,
20 and three trials could exclude a 10 percent
21 difference. Proving therapeutic equivalence will be a
22 challenge. Next slide.

23 So the potential problems with enrolling
24 centers from outside the United States, mainly in
25 developing nations where these conjugate vaccines will

1 not have been instituted yet.

2 And even in some that were in the
3 Trovafloxacin study that were large contributors to
4 the trial are now using the conjugate vaccines. The
5 problems include non-adherence to the protocol, and
6 monitoring issues, and severity of illness.

7 And let me remind you that at least a
8 third, if not more, will have underlying conditions in
9 children, which will impact outcome.

10 Performing appropriate audiometric and
11 psychometric evaluations, complete follow-up is often
12 difficult. There is no system, and no infrastructure
13 to be able to do that.

14 There will be larger percentages of
15 meningococcus haemophilus cases, and lower
16 pneumococcal, and of course storage of specimens. So
17 let me again go back to what I think is the essential
18 point here. An antibiotic has only one effect; to
19 eradicate bacteria from the CSF, and we can very
20 objectively measure that.

21 And we have found in the multiple studies
22 that we have done that they follow the prediction from
23 the animal models beautifully. Next slide.

24 This just shows a further breakdown from
25 the trovafloxacin study that I showed you. So that in

1 18 to 36 hours, this was the difference trova versus
2 ceftriaxone. Very close. This should be a minus 1.5
3 percent.

4 The bounds are very tight, and at 72
5 hours, even closer, very tight bounds. So this was a
6 very objective end-point, and I think should be
7 considered the primary endpoint in bacterial
8 meningitis.

9 It is not to say that there shouldn't be a
10 clinical harm to that as well. Now, I made a point
11 earlier that the eight children in the trova study who
12 had delayed sterilization, 6 of those 8 had poor
13 outcome, death or severe sequelae.

14 We knew that and it is based on many
15 studies, and this summarizes many of those studies,
16 and shows that the positive or rather negative
17 bacteriologic cure or positive culture at 18 to 48
18 hours and is on average is 8 percent, with a range of
19 2 to 23 percent, depending on the antibiotic.

20 And in a study that we looked at here, we
21 looked at four control trials in Dallas. We had a 6.7
22 percent positive culture at 18 to 48 hours. These are
23 all significantly different.

24 A higher rate of neurologic abnormalities
25 at discharge, 45 versus 19 percent, and 45 percent in

1 those with delayed sterilization; and at follow-up, 41
2 versus 13 percent.

3 So a very big difference, and so one of
4 the determinants of clinical outcome is bacteriologic
5 response. So, in summary, the critical end-points for
6 assessing bacterial meningitis, and the antibiotics
7 for bacterial meningitis, are the following.

8 One, bacteriologic eradication at 18 to 30
9 hours. It validates the data in animal studies.
10 Again, in my estimation, this should be the primary
11 end point. We obviously must study tolerance and
12 safety, and clinical outcomes should be evaluated at 6
13 weeks and 6 months.

14 The end of therapy is not very important,
15 and 6 weeks and 6 months is by far the better end
16 point. However, let me again point out that clinical
17 outcome is very subjective. There are many variables,
18 many variables that determine clinical outcome that
19 have no bearing on which antibiotic was used.

20 These include duration of illness, and
21 etiology, severity of illness at the time of
22 admission, fluid and electrolyte balance, availability
23 of intensive care management, underlying conditions,
24 just to mention a few.

25 They are all independent of the antibiotic

1 given. However, the one determinant that is objective
2 and does influence outcome is eradication of the
3 pathogen.

4 My suggestion is to enroll approximately
5 300 patients to distinguish a 20 percent difference in
6 proportion, and this is currently achievable using
7 many centers outside the United States.

8 It will also provide enough patients to
9 determine tolerance and safety, and of course
10 bacteriologic success. A 10 percent difference in
11 proportions currently, and in the future, is not
12 feasible.

13 It cannot be accomplished in the type of
14 setting in which we now have to study bacterial
15 meningitis, because of the availability of conjugate
16 vaccines and other factors that I have mentioned.
17 Thanks very much for your attention.

18 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Dr.
19 McCracken. At the end of the presentations, and this
20 afternoon, we will have ample time for questions and a
21 thorough discussion of all of the issues presented.

22 Our next speaker is Dr. David Shlaes, who
23 will give the industry presentation for PhRMA. Dr.
24 Shlaes.

25 DR. SHLAES: Hi, and thank you very much.

1 My name is David Shlaes, and I am presenting PhRMA
2 today. Just a little bit about me. I spent 16 years
3 in academic medicine, working mainly on antimicrobial
4 resistance, but also treating a fair number of
5 patients in a Veterans Administration Medical Center
6 with infectious diseases.

7 So today I am representing the
8 Antimicrobial Working Group of the Pharmaceutical
9 Research and Manufacturers of America. Next slide,
10 please.

11 This group offers a forum for exchange of
12 scientific information among PhRMA companies, and our
13 deep commitment to anti-infective drug products. It
14 provides industry's scientific perspective in response
15 to proposed rules, draft guidances, and relevant
16 issues affecting anti-infective drug products. Next
17 slide.

18 In our working group, there have been a
19 large number of companies involved. We have had prior
20 meetings with the FDA and a number of teleconferences
21 and other meetings within our Antimicrobial Working
22 Group. Next slide.

23 Today I want to cover three topics, and
24 just a little background on the antibacterial clinical
25 trials and the selection of delta. Implications of

1 the delta in antimicrobial development, including a
2 number of unintended consequences I think, some of
3 which have already been discussed.

4 And then I would like to present a number
5 of alternative proposals that one could consider going
6 forward. Next slide.

7 So the key or bottom line messages that I
8 will try and support during the talk are what in our
9 view is the current system for designing clinical
10 studies and registering antibacterial drugs has worked
11 well.

12 In fact, we recognize that there is always
13 room for improvement here, but in our view this system
14 has worked well, and a lot of the considerations that
15 you are hearing about today are mainly theoretical
16 ones.

17 What you are also hearing is that a single
18 approach for all antibacterial drugs, for all
19 indications, is unlikely to be an optimal one because
20 of the differences in patient populations, variability
21 from one patient population to another, and even
22 within the population that you are studying.

23 Clinical studies must be feasible as you
24 just heard from Dr. McCracken. The sample sizes must
25 be practical. We have to be able to get these studies

1 done in some reasonable period of time for a variety
2 of reasons.

3 And also we need to be able to do studies
4 that direct our attention to areas of public health
5 need, something that we will talk about more tomorrow.

6 Now, one of the major ways that we can address the
7 worry about bio-creep is in choice of comparator.

8 And I would say in the example that Dr.
9 Soreth cited that this may have been just a problem of
10 choice of comparator and poor study design, rather
11 than actual bio-creep related to statistical concerns
12 around the delta. So PhRMA's proposals are offered in
13 this context. Next slide.

14 Now, there are a few differences comparing
15 anti-infective drugs with drugs in a lot of other
16 therapeutic areas. First of all, in the case of anti-
17 infectives, we can get considerable information about
18 activity against targeted pathogens from our in vitro
19 testing, from animal models, and from pharmacokinetics
20 and pharmacodynamics.

21 And this is something that is not shared
22 by many other therapeutic areas. We do carry out
23 trials with rigorous design, usually using an active
24 control.

25 And it is important to keep in mind that

1 the magnitude of efficacy observed in a given study as
2 you have already heard varies with the severity of the
3 pathogen, or of the infection rather, the specific
4 pathogens that are involved, and a variety of other
5 conditions.

6 And therefore within any given population
7 there is going to be a certain variability. Next
8 slide.

9 Now, the approach of the FDA throughout
10 the '90s as you have heard is the following.
11 Regulatory approval has been based on evidence from
12 multiple clinical studies, typically from multiple
13 indications. So in most cases, there are two well
14 controlled clinical trials for each indication.

15 The evidence must show that the success
16 rate of the new drug is reasonably close to the
17 success rate of an active control statistically; that
18 is, that the new drug is not inferior to the control
19 drug by more than a predetermined amount.

20 And that is the delta essentially, and the
21 main assessment is to compare the lower bound of a
22 two-sided 95 percent confidence interval on the
23 difference in success rates for the new drug, versus
24 the active control, to a pre-specified limit, or the
25 delta. And this was explained actually by Dr. Temple.

1 Next slide.

2 This just shows again the step functions
3 to remind you as explained in the FDA's 1992 points to
4 consider, which we think is still a very reasonable
5 way to approach clinical trial design actually, where
6 we have a sliding scale of delta, with a cure rate.

7 This does allow for reasonable trial
8 sizes, varying with severity of infection and cure
9 rate. Next slide.

10 One of the major merits of the step
11 function is that it recognizes that one size does not
12 fit all. So that there is a smaller margin when
13 comparative success rates are higher, and therefore a
14 higher hurdle for new treatments, compared with very
15 effective controls.

16 The step function recognizes the magnitude
17 and variability of the success rate to establish non-
18 inferiority criteria. It recognizes the need for both
19 statistical and clinical aspects of efficacy
20 evaluation.

21 It supports study design using
22 realistically achievable sample sizes, which I think
23 as you have heard is a clearly important
24 consideration.

25 And the approach in fact has been used

1 effective for a decade of drug development, and we as
2 you heard earlier, I don't think anybody is aware of
3 any evidence that newer agents approved to treat
4 serious infections, especially those involving
5 resistant pathogens, are less effective than
6 previously approved products.

7 This is just a list of some effective
8 products that have been developed and approved sine
9 the early 1990s using this approach, and again I don't
10 think there is evidence that this approach results in
11 the approval of inferior products. Next slide.

12 Now, there are some implications of a
13 smaller delta, and I would like to go through a few of
14 those. Clearly, there is an increased time to drug
15 availability.

16 So that if you carry out a trial, for
17 example, in the example that Dr. McCracken mentioned,
18 where if you carried out a meningitis trial for a 10
19 percent delta, even at an 80 percent power, that trial
20 might last for 5 or 6 years, if you could do it at
21 all.

22 And the question is would the comparator
23 that you chose at the start of that trial be relevant
24 at the end of 5 or 6 years. Is that relevant? So
25 there was a question about the validity of a trial

1 being carried over a number of years, and this adds
2 further to the inherent variability in a given
3 infectious disease indication.

4 And the other problem is the increased
5 number of investigators that are required, which gives
6 another source of variability. So basically what you
7 get is a smaller delta, larger sample size, increased
8 development, time, costs, and variability.

9 And as Dr. McCracken also mentioned,
10 frequently increased numbers of investigators outside
11 the United States, because you simply cannot gather or
12 enroll the number of patients that you need to enroll
13 for many of these trials within the United States
14 alone. Next slide.

15 And I won't go over this because Dr.
16 McCracken covered this in great detail. Next slide,
17 please.

18 So what do you gain by reducing the delta?

19 If you have a control cure rate of 85 percent, and a
20 new cure rate of 75 percent, you run a 90 percent
21 powered study with 120 available patients per group;
22 and two trials, powered at 50 percent delta; and the
23 risk of incorrectly concluding non-inferiority is 2.7
24 percent.

25 Therefore, I think in this design there is

1 very little risk of approving non-inferior products.
2 So I am not sure how much advantage you get by
3 reducing that delta to 10 percent.

4 The other thing that I will point out is
5 that a lot of the examples that have been shown today
6 assumed an 80 percent beta power trial.

7 If you run an 80 percent beta power trial,
8 at a 10 percent delta, your chance of falsely
9 concluding inferiority is about 30 percent, and most
10 of us in the PhRMA group wouldn't run such a trial.
11 Next slide.

12 So disadvantages will require considerably
13 larger sample sizes. It is unrealistic for some
14 indications in patient populations, and there is a
15 disincentive therefore to develop new antibiotics,
16 particularly for indications with inherently low
17 success rates.

18 You just heard about meningitis, but that
19 is not the only one. There are a variety of others,
20 where you have seen very few clinical trials in the
21 last decade.

22 Endocarditis, osteomyelitis, and those are
23 neglected areas because of already statistical design
24 requirements. The other problem is that by increasing
25 the trial size, you could potentially unnecessarily

1 expose patients to investigational treatments for
2 longer than what might be otherwise required. Next.

3 An increased cost and time will further
4 disadvantage investment in new antibiotics and
5 company's portfolios relative to other therapeutic
6 areas. We are already seeing this, and fewer
7 companies will be developing new antibiotics.

8 Because of this, there is a risk that
9 existing drugs will continue to be used in lieu of a
10 constant pipeline of new drugs, and even if there is
11 an invest so that we get new drugs that delay an
12 availability, we will continue to put pressure on the
13 existing drugs just because of the increased
14 stringency of the trial requirements.

15 And obviously the fewer new anti-
16 infectives will be exacerbated by the current trend in
17 industry towards dis-investment in anti-infective R&D
18 infrastructure.

19 And this all leads to public health
20 considerations, which I think we have to keep in mind.
21 And we must have an ability to respond to these public
22 health conditions going forward. Next.

23 Just to point out that anti-bacterial
24 drugs are already disadvantaged in the R&D portfolios
25 of the pharmaceutical industry. The reason for that

1 is that the antibacterial drugs are usually intended
2 for short duration of use for acute diseases, unlike
3 an anti-depressant, which you take for a very long
4 time; and an antihypertensive, which you take forever,
5 et cetera.

6 The size of patient population is
7 relatively unpredictable and can vary dramatically
8 from year to year, depending on the indication. And
9 as I pointed out, an economic justification within
10 companies is stronger for the development of drugs in
11 other therapeutic areas.

12 So this therapeutic area is a therapeutic
13 area within the industry that always sits on the
14 brink. It is always on the brink, and it doesn't take
15 much to push it over the edge. Next.

16 So what PhRMA would like to suggest is a
17 number of alternatives. One is to continue to use the
18 step function approach until an optimal alternative is
19 agreed upon, and we think this basically works.

20 As I pointed out, the comparator agent
21 should be a consensus standard of care and this should
22 thereby address concerns about bio-creep in our view.

23 And for indication specific deltas, a consideration
24 of the seriousness of the disease, the variability of
25 the response rate, and the feasibility of conducting

1 the trials, must be undertaken for each indication.

2 Next slide.

3 There are several options. One could
4 conduct two independent Phase III trials with a delta
5 of 15 or 20 percent for each trial, which essentially
6 is included in the step function as it stands now.

7 There is a low risk of incorrectly
8 including non-inferiority in this case. One could
9 conduct two independent Phase III trials, one larger
10 and one smaller, with a combined analysis or Meta-
11 analysis, providing a power of 95 percent, and a
12 combined sample size using a delta of 10 percent to
13 assess non-inferiorities. So you could achieve an
14 analysis in that way. Next slide.

15 One could analyze results of trials by
16 comparing the lower bound of a one-sided 95 percent
17 confidence interval on the difference in success rates
18 for new drugs, instead of using the two-sided
19 confidence interval, and this in fact was suggested in
20 the ICH E9 document.

21 Another approach would be to use the FDA's
22 general equivalence definition for selected
23 indications, and I will show the nosocomial pneumonia
24 one on the next slide.

25 So this is just to summarize the general

1 equivalence for nosocomial pneumonia, where you would
2 use one well controlled trial and an absolute clinical
3 success rate of new drug no more than 5 percent in
4 absolute terms, less effective than an agreed active
5 comparator agent.

6 And this requires at least 80 patients in
7 each arm, and clearly well-defined patients, and this
8 sample size in fact, in measure of equivalence,
9 describes an 80 percent power design and a 20 percent
10 delta.

11 This would be quite feasible, and we
12 believe we could do these trials in nosocomial
13 pneumonia, and they would be valid. Next slide.

14 Now, we agree with a lot of the previous
15 speakers, in terms of alternate designs for diseases
16 where there may be placebo effects, such as acute
17 bronchitis, acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis,
18 acute otitis media.

19 People have talked about a so-called rapid
20 cure design, where again you could do a 50 patient per
21 arm study, and evaluation at some time point, and we
22 chose day four to five year, but it could be 2 to 3,
23 or whatever the time point is, to show that active
24 treatment provides a two-fold increase in success
25 rate, compared to placebo.

1 And then a no improvement would be
2 failure, and then failures are treated with open label
3 antibiotics. Also, a time to cure design, where a
4 placebo controlled study is done to demonstrate a 50
5 percent reduction in time to symptom resolution.

6 Obviously, this would have to take into
7 account the severity of infection within these
8 specific indications somehow. But these are
9 approaches to getting placebo designed, placebo
10 controlled, trials, and some indications for not
11 serious infections.

12 So, in summary, PhRMA recognizes the
13 medical need for discovering development of new
14 antibacterial drugs. I think nobody more than me.
15 PhRMA companies' welcome and rely on informative and
16 realistic guidances to provide the latest thinking of
17 FDA and its advisors.

18 This is terribly important to us because
19 it allows us to know the path forward in the
20 development of new drugs. We are planning a workshop
21 for industry, FDA, IDSA, and other stakeholders, in
22 order to define clinical and statistical standards
23 consistent with efficient development of safe and
24 effective antibacterial drugs.

25 And we hope that this will be part of the

1 process of coming to consensus on how we can go
2 forward from here. And I think that is all that I
3 have to say. Thank you very much.

4 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Dr. Shlaes.
5 Our next speaker with an industry presentation will be
6 Dr. Francis Tally. At the completion of Dr. Tally's
7 presentation, and before the IDSA presentation, I
8 would like to have questions directed at the first
9 three speakers, if there be any, including Dr.
10 McCracken's presentation for him. Dr. Tally.

11 DR. TALLY: Thank you, Dr. Reller. I
12 would like to thank the FDA for inviting me to
13 participate in this advisory committee meeting. What
14 I am going to talk about today is the biotech
15 approach to this topic.

16 The difference between big Pharma and
17 biotech is that biotech companies usually focus in one
18 area, and doesn't have the luxury of having several of
19 the areas to support the research structure in the
20 development group involved.

21 We also have a lower threshold for getting
22 drugs into development, but we need to have a
23 threshold. And we have strong influences to have
24 frequent dialogue with regulatory bodies so we can
25 take the most focused path in achieving a registration

1 of our drugs, because we don't have the luxury of
2 studying eight different indications.

3 What I would like to do today is give a
4 view from our perspective. The disclaimer about
5 companies is on every slide, and I am the chief
6 scientific officer of Cubist Pharmaceuticals.

7 But like David, I had a 15 year history in
8 the academic world, studying a number of different
9 drugs, and like Vince Andriole, was on the committee,
10 the ISDA-FDA Committee, back in the mid-1980s to
11 early-1990s.

12 I then went into industry and first worked
13 in big pharma, and had the pleasure of registering a
14 large drug for resistant infections with piperacillin
15 or tazobacam, and also doing some discovery.

16 And for the last seven years, I have been
17 at a small pharmaceutical company or biotech company,
18 and we are currently developing a drug for the
19 treatment of serious Gram-positive infections.

20 The majority of antibiotics developed over
21 the last several years, or last 40 years, have been
22 broad spectrum drugs, and we have had a number of "me-
23 too" drugs in the same area, which I know has brought
24 up a problem with development.

25 But now we are looking at different drugs

1 that we have both broad spectrum and narrow spectrum,
2 and it is going more towards the narrow spectrum. We
3 also have oral and/or IV, and there are special
4 problems when you have an IV only drug with the
5 practice of medicine in the United States, and now we
6 are seeing the same problem in Western Europe.

7 And finally you will see existing --
8 modification of existing drugs, but what the big
9 effort now in research is to develop novel classes of
10 drugs with novel targets.

11 And I will touch on that a little more
12 tomorrow in the resistance discussion. But I am
13 listing some of the drugs here, and a couple that have
14 been recently approved -- quinopristin, dalfopristin,
15 and linezolid, representing an old class
16 streptogramins, and a new class, the oxazolidinones.

17 On the other drugs that have been from
18 existing classes, Wyeth and David's shop has
19 tigecycline. and we have dalbavancin and oritavancin,
20 which are analogs of glycopeptides.

21 And ertapenem that Merck had approved was
22 the pharmacological advantage of an important class of
23 drugs. The other new classes we see are daptomycin
24 and telithromycin.

25 The details of some of the drugs in

1 development to cover both VRE and MRSA are listed on
2 this slide. I am not going to go into the details.
3 It is in the handout.

4 But what I would like to do is to look at
5 what justifies in 2000 the development of new drugs.
6 First, you have to have microbiological superiority.
7 I think the days of a lot of "me-too" drugs in the
8 same area are over.

9 And particularly with microbiological
10 superiority is going through resistance, and we will
11 talk a lot more about that tomorrow. You could look
12 for pharmacological advantages, and clearly one a day
13 carbapenem that Merck just got approved is an
14 improvement in therapy patients.

15 And so ease of administration, and finally
16 safety advantages are always looked for at different
17 classes of drugs. There are a number of different
18 drugs around, and the only reason that I put this
19 slide up is there are some cephalosporins coming along
20 with MRSA activity.

21 And so I think you will be seeing a couple
22 of these drugs come down to see whether or not they
23 can hold out for MRSA, because as you will see
24 tomorrow, one of the main problems we have in the
25 future is at MRSA.

1 We have heard a lot about protocol design,
2 and I think the drug's characteristics actually
3 dictate in protocol design. Specifically, spectrum
4 and distribution of drug is going to dictate what
5 clinical indications you use.

6 You heard about the PK/PD guides to
7 therapy, and they are just guides, because we need
8 also dosing studies. And a preclinical safety profile
9 is whether or not you are going to have this drug
10 developed for broad indications and outpatient, or a
11 restricted drug for use in serious infections.

12 We have heard a lot about superiority and
13 non-inferiority today, and I think superiority trials
14 are very limited in anti-infectives, probably to the
15 out-patient oral drugs that David Shlaes just talked
16 about, and some areas.

17 But in sick patients in hospitals where
18 you have a known mortality rate, superior trials using
19 placebo are not possible. And that's why we do the
20 non-inferiority trials for almost all of the
21 antibiotic trials for serious infections.

22 And I think there are a lot of data out
23 there in the serious infections where we can look at
24 rates. Finally, in considering these infections, you
25 have to consider whether the infection is a

1 monomicrobial or polymicrobial.

2 My scientific area was in the study of
3 mixed anaerobic infections, and depending on the type
4 of infection, it presents a number of different
5 challenges on control agents, and covering all of the
6 infecting flora, because if you don't cover all of the
7 infecting flora, you will have a higher failure rate.

8 And this is particularly true when you are
9 picking the comparative agents to prevent the bio-
10 creep that we have heard about. And it really
11 dictates the comparative agents.

12 If you look at the narrow selection rate,
13 such as complicated skin and soft tissue, with Staph
14 aureus, and Group A beta strep, are the main
15 pathogens.

16 We have very selected therapy in that
17 particular area, depending upon whether you have an
18 MSSA, or MRSA. And so it is either an amoxicillin or
19 vancomycin, and that is what you are limited to.

20 But when you go to community-acquired
21 pneumonia, or nosocomial pneumonia, because of the
22 diversity of pathogens that you see in this disease,
23 you run into a much different problem.

24 And when you run into this problem in
25 different countries, you are also running into

1 different types of patients, which we have recently
2 seen.

3 Indeed, in community-acquired pneumonia,
4 you have Gram-positives, and Gram-negatives,
5 atypicals, intracellular, cell wall minus, and so
6 there is a whole host of therapies that could
7 complicate your choice of comparative agents.

8 It is similar in nosocomial pneumonia, but
9 it is much more limited because of the predominance of
10 Staph aureus and Gram negatives, and with the high
11 mortality rate that you see in these groups of
12 patients.

13 When we are looking at trial design, to
14 prove non-inferiority, you are looking at blinding.
15 Everybody would like the Holy Grail of randomized
16 perspective double-blinded studies.

17 However, with narrow spectrum drugs, you
18 run into problems in your comparative therapy, and in
19 the companion therapy for the potential pathogens that
20 are not covered by a narrow spectrum drug.

21 I covered that a couple of years ago in
22 one of the ICAHC meetings. You can get around some of
23 those by investigative blinding, and it is not quite
24 as good as double-blinding, but still you can come up
25 with dialogue with regulatory authorities to establish

1 a well controlled study.

2 Open label studies are reserved for end-
3 points which are hard microbiological end-points. You
4 keep the microbiologist blinded, but not the
5 physician.

6 We have heard a tremendous amount about
7 sample size today of the patients enrolled in your
8 study, and it is driven by delta. I don't have any
9 numbers in my slides. I was trusting that everybody
10 in front of me would have beaten that to death, and I
11 am pleased that they have.

12 We are looking at 95 percent confidence
13 levels, and then project efficacy rates, and we have
14 heard a lot about that. And finally we are looking at
15 end-points, be it microbiological or clinical.

16 And we heard from Dr. McCracken about the
17 importance of the microbiological end-point in
18 meningitis. We have also heard about the challenges
19 with when you have a small delta.

20 In challenges of selecting a delta, you
21 can look at is it better than placebo, and that is a
22 superiority trial. It just requires a monitoring
23 board because if you reach the statistical
24 significance that the drug is working better than the
25 placebo, you should stop the trial.

1 Like the Pharmaceutical Manufacturer's
2 Association opinions that David just presented, I
3 think the seriousness of the infection affects the
4 delta.

5 You can look at mild infections, severe
6 infections, or moderate infections, or severe
7 infections, and you want to see that the drug is equal
8 to the standard of care, and this is the concept of
9 bio-creed.

10 Outside of the people in this audience,
11 you really have to define what bio-creep is, and I
12 think with serious infections that you want to select
13 the best therapy.

14 I am going to skip bio-creep because
15 everybody knows what it is, and the fear is that we
16 will approve a drug that is no better than placebo,
17 and I think that was nicely presented by the
18 statistical group from the FDA.

19 And I think that it is important -- and
20 one of the things that has to be developed -- and I
21 would agree with David's recommendation, is that we
22 should try and wipe out the bio-creep that has
23 occurred.

24 And I know of a couple of other bio-
25 creeps, particularly in impetigo, and cutaneous

1 ulcers, where when you are measuring the effect of
2 drugs, when you give adequate care to these diseases,
3 it is no better than good soap and water, and good
4 nursing care.

5 And so it is important to prevent the bio-
6 creep in this particular area. Once again, I am not
7 going to go into the 1992 recommendations. That has
8 been beat to death this morning.

9 I would like though to look at the impact
10 of a small delta as David did, and the number of
11 patients is greatly enlarged, to the point where it
12 drives expenses way up, and for a small farmer,
13 raising all their money on the open market, it puts
14 added pressure.

15 But that's not a reason for not having a
16 small delta. The time to complete studies may be in
17 years, and I think this is a major impediment that has
18 been pointed out previously.

19 One, you are losing investigator interest
20 in the study, and if it stretches out over a couple of
21 years, and you start to get poor patient selection,
22 you may no longer have the appropriate comparator
23 agent.

24 And when you are finished, you may not
25 have the proper study after all that time. We have

1 heard about enrollment outside of the United States,
2 and we have recently experienced that in community-
3 acquired pneumonia by getting a very different patient
4 population in other parts of the world, and as shown
5 from our sub-analysis.

6 And that is because of the size of the
7 study, we could not hope to enroll all of the patients
8 in the United States. And finally the costs of drug
9 development.

10 It is a burden on big farmer and on
11 biotech and specialty firms, but that is something
12 that I think -- my fear at electronic presentations.
13 And this is Frank Tally's opinion now in collaboration
14 with several of my colleagues at Cubist
15 Pharmaseuticals.

16 And what would be my opinion on looking at
17 deltas? I think for oral drugs for common community
18 diseases listed here, such as skin and soft tissue
19 infections, sinusitis and otitis media, bronchitis,
20 UTI, and gonorrhoea, this is the area where 10 percent
21 deltas make a lot of sense.

22 There is big patient populations, easily
23 enrolled, and you can clearly define the character at
24 stake, and it doesn't take years to do the studies,
25 and these studies can be done in the United States.

1 Indeed, I would even say that in some
2 urinary tract infection studies, and in the treatment
3 of gonorrhea, where the cure rates are very high, even
4 a delta at 5 percent may be acceptable in these
5 particular areas.

6 For IV drugs for more serious infections
7 though, I would agree with the recommendation that
8 David just put forth for PhRMA. When we are looking
9 at different -- I am jumping all around. Let me go
10 back.

11 (Brief Pause.)

12 One of the other ways to stop bio-creep is
13 when you select a comparative agent, and I think it is
14 important to select the standard of care, and I think
15 there is a lot of guidelines coming from a number of
16 the academic societies.

17 And I think this is an area that should be
18 worked on to work out the standard of therapy to
19 prevent the bio-creep from going forward. With
20 looking at IV drugs for serious infections, what I did
21 was look back at 2 or 3 of the drugs that have just
22 been approved, and looked at the cure rates in
23 nosocomial pneumonia, hospitalized community-acquired
24 pneumonia, intra-abdominal infections, and complicated
25 skin and soft tissue infections.

1 And most of them are not in the 90 percent
2 area. Most are in the 75 to high 80s, and I think the
3 delta for these should be carefully selected in
4 consultation with the regulatory bodies based on the
5 clinical knowledge of the disease in the hard end
6 points.

7 And I think the sliding scale that David
8 talked about that was exposed and published in 1992
9 still fits, and that there has been very little bio-
10 creep in the IV drugs.

11 And that's because IV drugs only in the
12 United States present major problems in doing the
13 clinical studies. And if we put very small deltas on
14 them, we won't be able to achieve enrollment of enough
15 patients to come to the appropriate conclusions.

16 And the patient population is limited,
17 although there are large numbers of patients out
18 there, it is difficult to get them into these studies.

19 Here it is imperative that you select the best
20 therapy, because in these infections, there is an
21 attendant mortality that you can affect.

22 And I think that this is an area where you
23 have to go with the current standard of care based
24 upon the bacteria involved, the resistance rates, and
25 proven efficacy.

1 We have the further problem with IV drugs
2 of in-hospital use and home IV use, and finally a
3 number of these patients have switched to oral step-
4 down, and for drugs without an oral component, if you
5 switch them to another drug, it is currently
6 considered a failure.

7 Whereas, really this has been a switch to
8 oral therapy because of a clinical response. And I
9 think this is an area which has to be worked on also
10 in the development of drugs going forward.

11 Finally, we heard from Dr. McCracken about
12 the problems with doing studies for meningitis. These
13 are hard end-points when we look at meningitis.
14 People die from this, particularly with strep pneumo.

15 We have been looking at endocarditis
16 because of the characteristics of our drug, and we
17 have been working closely with the FDA, and I think we
18 have come up with an approach to this, because there
19 has not been an endocarditis approval since the mid-
20 1980s.

21 And a couple of companies have tried to
22 study this area, but have been unsuccessful. And this
23 is an area of unmet medical need. Why? Because when
24 you look at endocarditis, there has been a change.
25 Staph auerus is now a major problem with endocarditis,

1 and this is because of our sicker patients in
2 hospital, and the higher incidents of endocarditis in
3 hospitalized patients.

4 And with mortalities of 24 to 40 percent
5 in Staph aureus and endocarditis, there is a major
6 unmet medical need in this particular area. And so I
7 think getting the widest delta in order to study this
8 is appropriate, because like meningitis, you have a
9 hard end-point due to bacteremia.

10 And there are a bunch of other confounding
11 factors that go into this, but the hard end-point of
12 clearing the bacteremia, because if you don't, you
13 have the hard end-point that the patient has failed.

14 And so in conclusion, I think community-
15 based common infections are where the most bio-creep
16 has occurred. Therefore, small deltas are appropriate
17 and the best comparative agents should be selected.

18 For intravenous therapy, and serious
19 infections, the main problem is the clinical
20 development, and where the physician should select the
21 best therapy.

22 And in human studies committees, and the
23 FDA, and the physicians themselves, will ensure that
24 you select the best comparative agent. Thus, I don't
25 think that bio-creep comes in in 2000 and into this

1 particular area.

2 The delta should be based on the
3 statistical considerations that we heard, and clinical
4 considerations in a comparative therapy should
5 represent that standard of care.

6 And finally severe infections require the
7 widest deltas, and it is fortunate in those that we
8 have higher microbiological end-points, and the
9 incidence of infection; that is, the patient
10 population to do these studies is very low, and if you
11 put a small delta in this particular area, it will
12 continue to be an unmet medical need.

13 Finally, I think one of the things that I
14 have been trying to bring about is it really takes a
15 closer interaction between industry and FDA to come up
16 with the appropriate design of the clinical studies
17 for new agents, and I think we will hear more about
18 this tomorrow when we are talking about the evaluation
19 to drugs for resistant organisms. Thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Dr. Tally.
21 Questions for the first three speakers in this
22 session? Yes, Dr. Goldberger.

23 DR. GOLDBERGER: Given that Dr. McCracken
24 was kind enough to come all the way here for just
25 essentially one day, we would be remiss if we didn't

1 make sure that we got the maximum use from his advice.

2 I first wanted to ask just a couple of
3 basic questions. You were talking about important
4 issues on severity of illness, patient's underlying
5 status, et cetera, as being important components of
6 outcome in meningitis, and not impacted, for instance,
7 by antimicrobial therapy.

8 Is it fair then to conclude from your
9 comments that you don't believe there are drug disease
10 interactions with regards to treatment of bacterial
11 meningitis? That all of the information basically is
12 simply captured by what happens in the spinal fluid a
13 X-hours?

14 DR. MCCRACKEN: Well, it is hard to be a
15 hundred percent about anything when you deal with a
16 complicated disease. but certain features of patients
17 with meningitis that have clear impact are irrelevant
18 to the antibiotic, and duration of illness, before the
19 doctor ever sees them and they are enrolled.

20 The severity of the disease at the time of
21 enrollment can be a one hour illness with
22 meningococemia shock and meningitis, and the
23 antibiotic is -- the only effect it is going to have
24 is on that bacterium.

25 Underlying HIV and underlying

1 malnutrition, availability of intensive care
2 management, all of these things are really peripheral
3 to the central issue of whether an antibiotic is
4 effective or not.

5 Now it is not to say that an antibiotic
6 doesn't have interaction, and of course there are
7 people who are interested in the possibilities of the
8 anti-inflammatory aspects of the drugs, et cetera.

9 But at this point, I think the clearest
10 and most objective end-point is bacteriologic cure in
11 the spinal fluid. And we know that is one of the
12 variables, and probably the only variable, that an
13 antibiotic has clear impact on. It eradicates that
14 bacterium.

15 And in fact I feel so strongly about that,
16 that I think you could use a delta 5 percent for that,
17 and if a comparator is inferior, and is less than 5
18 percent on the 95 percent confidence interval, I don't
19 think that drug should be considered. I think it
20 should be very narrow, but the clinical one is much
21 more difficult.

22 DR. GOLDBERGER: Well, our concern might
23 be to use an example. If you had an infection with
24 haemophilus influenzae in a person with bronchitis,
25 and assuming you felt that the patient needed to be

1 treated, you might be comfortable with using a
2 macrolide antimicrobial.

3 If you had established haemophilus
4 influenzae pneumonia, you might very well want to be
5 looking at a different class fluoroquinolone third-
6 generation cephalosporin.

7 I just wanted to get your feel whether
8 issues like that exist within the area of bacterial
9 meningitis from your perception.

10 DR. MCCracken: Yes. I would not consider
11 the use of a bacteriostatic agent. You want cidal
12 activity, and so although the general concept, and
13 beautifully illuminated by Bill Craig, is the AUC over
14 MIC for consideration of fluoroquinolones for systemic
15 infection.

16 I won't accept MIC. It has to be MBC. I
17 want cidal activity. So as that goes in classes of
18 antibiotics, there would be some that I would consider
19 clearly inferior and should not be studied. Within
20 the classes, it would depend on which the agent is.

21 But as long as it has two characteristics
22 -- well, three, but two characteristics from a
23 meningitis standpoint. One, it penetrates well. It
24 maybe has lipophilic activities, much like the
25 lipophilicity, like the fluoroquinolones.

1 And so it gets into the spinal fluid, and
2 two, it has demonstrated tidal activity; first in the
3 animals and then in the human. Of course, there are
4 other features; safety and tolerance, and all of
5 those.

6 But other than those two, which you can
7 clearly demonstrate before you even get to a patient,
8 I don't think the class matters as long as it is
9 tidal.

10

11 DR. GOLDBERGER: I just wanted to make an
12 observation. You were kind enough to go through some
13 of the trovafloxacin data in some detail, and we are
14 sort of forced to be in the position regrettably of
15 having to be at times skeptical when we look at
16 information.

17 But looking at that data, the kind of
18 questions that probably would come up if someone here
19 were reviewing that, for instance, to get that
20 indication for trovafloxacin, were the proportion of
21 the retreated patients in the trovafloxacin arm was
22 noticeably higher.

23 The proportion of pneumococcal infections
24 in the trovafloxacin arm was notably lower. You
25 correctly brought up this issue of the early failures,

1 and how it didn't seem as though that was related to
2 microbiology.

3 Yet, the kind of thing that would always
4 bother us is that there were 13 early failures, and 11
5 were in the trovafloxacin arm, and only two in the
6 comparator.

7 And as you can imagine, when we look at
8 data, we are forced to just look at that and wonder,
9 well, why did it turn out that way. And I was
10 wondering if you had any observations about that, and
11 also just to give you our perspective.

12 And although we agree with you, that big
13 trials are a big problem. These are the kinds of
14 problems that come up when you have smaller amounts of
15 data.

16 DR. MCCracken: I think those are very
17 justified concerns. Indeed, the smaller number of
18 pneumococci is worrisome, because that is the one
19 pathogen that you would like to have for bacterial
20 meningitis.

21 I mean, meningococcus, when I reviewed the
22 data from Malawi for a paper in the Lancet, the case
23 fatality rate for meningococcus meningitis was 4
24 percent. The case fatality for haemophilus was 30
25 percent, and 35 percent for strep pneumo.

1 Well, 30 and 35 percent for those two
2 organisms, in the United States, it is 4 percent for
3 haemophilus, and 8 percent for pneumococci, and yet
4 you see the huge difference.

5 And so one agent, given as a pre-dose, or
6 prior therapy, can have a huge impact on
7 meningococcus. So I tend to discount that and look
8 more to the other two agents, and most especially
9 pneumococcus. So there was that issue.

10 This early failure thing gets down to one
11 issue. I mean, I hate to mention it, but it was a
12 bias of the investigator. He did not like
13 fluoroquinolone, and he should never have been allowed
14 in that study.

15 He did not come to the investigators
16 meeting, and that is the issue. And that's why I
17 pointed out that it is unacceptable, totally
18 unacceptable to do a study now where an investigator
19 is not part of the original description and review of
20 the protocol.

21 And if that investigator feels that the
22 protocol is not suitable for his or her institution,
23 fine, it shouldn't be in it. But that wasn't what
24 happened there, and so we had to go back and look at
25 that, and see why was there a failure.

1 And he just had a bias towards the other
2 drug to compare. It is unfortunate, but fortunately
3 trovafloxacin is never going to be used for bacterial
4 meningitis. So it wasn't an issue.

5 It would have been an issue had it been --
6 I would have made a big issue of this, and probably
7 appealed to the FDA if it had ever come to them for
8 this. It was purely an error in that regard.

9 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I would like to ask the
10 same question and comments from Drs. Tally, McCracken,
11 and Dr. Shlaes. In your presentations, there was a
12 recurring themes that for some of the most serious
13 infections, where the numbers of plausible patients
14 enrolled would be the smallest, such as infective
15 endocarditis, meningitis, the deltas should be larger.

16 But paradoxically those infections also,
17 at least some of them, have the most objective end-
18 points. Where on the other hand, Dr. McCracken has
19 emphasized that deltas could be very small, 5 percent
20 or less.

21 And then the analogy to a not so serious
22 infection, where in fact there are specific threshold
23 criteria for even considering the efficacy of the
24 drug, and specifically gonococcal infections, where
25 the eradication rate must be 95 percent, or any other

1 considerations in approval of the compound are not
2 considered.

3 So my question is this. Should we
4 consider different deltas for clinical end-points and
5 bacteriologic end-points with specific infections?
6 And also pathogen specific.

7 So, for example, with meningitis, that if
8 there were approval, there would have to be X-number
9 of patients with pneumococcal infection, and they
10 would have to have a 95 percent or delta 5 percent
11 eradication of the organism by specific methods at
12 particular points after initiation of therapy.

13 And that other considerations of second
14 end-points for clinical outcomes at 6 weeks, 6 months,
15 follow-up blood cultures at X-number of months with
16 endocarditis, might have different criteria.

17 Because it seemed to me that one of the
18 driving issues for considering wider deltas was not a
19 clinical reason, but rather a practical reason having
20 to do with economics and number of enrollable
21 patients.

22 So how does one bring those clinical
23 necessities, objective possibilities of really tight
24 criteria for efficacy microbiologically into
25 consideration with the realities of the numbers and

1 the economics? Drs. Tally, McCracken, and Shlaes,
2 comments on those possibilities?

3 DR. TALLY: That's why I put the paradox
4 on the severe infections, because if you look in the
5 response from the FDA in the beginning of this
6 material that was handed out, that is the paradox.

7 You want more surety in the most severe
8 infections. But the fact is that when you put that
9 tight clinical delta, you are increasing the size
10 where you never are going to have that study to be
11 even -- to measure anything.

12 So what are some of the alternatives? And
13 one of the reasons that has been pointed out is that
14 if there is a hard microbiological end-point, and I
15 think we should talk about your proposal with that
16 microbiological endpoint, because it is going to be
17 clear early on that if somebody doesn't clear their
18 bacteremia by the fifth or sixth day with
19 endocarditis, I mean, that is a clear failure.

20 And as you move along -- and it may come
21 down to a smaller delta with that clear number of
22 patients. It is in designing a study to say that you
23 have to enroll 600 patients in a study, I think you
24 probably with these various serious illnesses, with
25 the hard base line, that you can do lower numbers, and

1 draw valid conclusions from those lower numbers.

2 And based upon everything that Mark was
3 just saying, taking everything into consideration, and
4 the different pathogens, and the predicted outcome in
5 those.

6 But a priority to say that you have to do
7 a 700 patient study in endocarditis, you are never
8 going to see that based on that small delta. So I do
9 think you open it up for different approaches. David,
10 do you want to comment?

11 DR. SHLAES: Yes. I think the comments
12 that we made were based on the current clinical
13 outcome at trial design. Clearly, if you have
14 microbiological end-points, and one of the points that
15 we are going to make tomorrow, and which we will start
16 make tomorrow, is that it is about time for us to be
17 using surrogate end-points in trials of anti-
18 bacterials, one of which could be bacterial
19 eradication.

20 And it is something that has been done in
21 the anti-viral group for a very long time already, and
22 so I don't see any reason why we can't do it. I think
23 you could have smaller trials with hard end-points
24 using microbiological end-points for certain
25 infections.

1 I think though that your suggestion of
2 having different deltas for each specific pathogen
3 within an indication is going to get down to being
4 difficult to get the appropriate number of patients
5 for those cuts.

6 So you probably will have to take
7 microbiological end-points in all-comers for a number
8 of those infections. The other limiting factor would
9 be, for example, an osteomyelitis, to getting follow-
10 up cultures will be technically an issue.

11 And having enough centers in the case of
12 otitis media that could do tabs to support all of the
13 development that might be going on might also be an
14 issue.

15 But I agree with the idea. I think we all
16 agree with the idea that microbiological end-points is
17 a very good way of going forward, and it is long
18 overdue.

19 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. McCracken.

20 DR. MCCRACKEN: Well, it is an interesting
21 question, Barth. I hadn't really thought of you quite
22 the way that you put it. But I can tell you that in
23 30 years, seeing I don't know how many hundreds of
24 cases of meningococcal meningitis, I have only seen
25 delayed sterilization once, and that was because the

1 wrong drug and the wrong dosage was used.

2 So there you could have a delta of one
3 percent. I mean, that is a rule. You get
4 bacteriologic cure. With pneumococccitis, and
5 haemophilus, it is not a rule.

6 The studies in the late '70s and early
7 '80s by Ken Altland showed about an 18 percent to 20
8 percent delayed sterilization at 18 to 24 hours. But
9 by 36 hours, it was a hundred percent.

10 So it depends on when that end-point is
11 taken, and I would definitely never go out beyond 36
12 to 48 hours. I think the end-point, if it is taken at
13 18 to 24 hours, can be a little broader. Maybe 5 to 7
14 percent.

15 But if it is taken at 30 to 36 hours, then
16 it should be very tight, because by that time you have
17 cure. I am talking about meningitis only, and I am
18 not addressing issues of endocarditis or other
19 diseases.

20 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Wittes.

21 DR. WITTES: Yes, I have a question about
22 when you develop a new drug, do you in fact expect
23 that it is no better in terms of cure than what is on
24 the table?

25 And the reason that I am asking this is

1 that as Dr. Brittain pointed out in her presentation,
2 the sample size is really driven by the assumption
3 that the underlying rates are identical. And that's
4 what makes the sample sizes really high.

5 But if in development you have seen better
6 bacteriologic end-points, and you really believe that
7 the efficacy, the clinical efficacy, is even slightly
8 better than the comparator, then the sample size goes
9 way down.

10 So my question is that in development are
11 you aiming for improvement that you can't see, or are
12 you aiming at equality?

13 DR. SHLAES: Okay. So I think, at least
14 from our point of view, and I have a few colleagues
15 who will chime in, I hope, when you look at the
16 variability in the population within and an indication
17 is such that it is very hard to prove a superiority in
18 terms of clinical end-points, such as a cure.

19 And if you look at other end-points, such
20 as time to cure, you might be able to do superiority
21 trials, or there may be other end-points that may be
22 more applicable to a superiority study.

23 But if you look at the usual clinical end-
24 points, superiority is difficult to show. The other
25 issue is that if you actually run the numbers on a

1 superiority trial, taking all-comers in a clinical
2 study for clinical end-points, they are actually not
3 all that much difference.

4 Again, at the 90 percent power. So if you
5 do a 2 percent superiority study and a 90 percent
6 power, and you account for non-evaluable patients, the
7 numbers actually get to be just as large as they would
8 be in the current step function study.

9 So I am not sure that in terms of patient
10 numbers that there is an advantage there anyway.

11 DR. WITTES: But you are answering a
12 different question. Can I clarify the question?

13 DR. HARDALO: Maybe I could also add
14 something in. When we develop a drug, we really
15 believe based on our animal data, and our lab data,
16 that it is better than what exists.

17 However, real life often times gets in the
18 way of proving that. And as Dr. McCracken said, and
19 as I am sure as Dr. Talbot has experienced, that in
20 diseases where there is a significant mortality rate,
21 like VRE infections, or bacterial meningitis and
22 immunocompromised hosts, or I can name a whole list of
23 infections, including endocarditis with Staph aureus,
24 and hospital-acquired pneumonia.

25 The inflammatory sequelae caused by the

1 bacteria is responsible for the vast majority of the
2 morbidity and mortality that ensues. Therefore, I
3 take a clinical only based end-point is going to be
4 very difficult for you to prove that significant
5 differences between the treatment groups exists.

6 And there is no way that one could do a
7 placebo controlled trial, and because there is
8 inherent variability in the patient populations, you
9 will enroll, least of which is the standard of care in
10 the center that you are having in your study.

11 And it can present significant issues for
12 trial design, and it is not always something that you
13 can take care of in a prospective stratified,
14 randomized, clinical trial.

15 DR. FLEMING: Can I make a suggestion in
16 the interest of time? I think Dr. Wittes is raising a
17 very key point. I am going to be discussing this in
18 some detail in my presentation, and maybe we can
19 return to it after that if there are still remaining
20 issues?

21 DR. WITTES: Sure. I just wanted to make
22 it clear that you both answered a question different
23 from the one that I have asked.

24 DR. FLEMING: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Dr. Fleming,

1 and that is the approach that we will take. We heard
2 from Dr. Hardalo, and we had earlier hands up. Dr.
3 Maxwell, do you have a question, and then Dr. Bell,
4 and then Dr. O'Fallon, and then we will get on to the
5 next presentation.

6 DR. MAXWELL: Yes. The question is for
7 Dr. McCracken, just to clarify for me. Would
8 bacteriologic outcomes, and let's say in the case of
9 haemophilus meningitis, be the same in a child that
10 had the vaccine, and one that didn't? Should it have
11 the same exact measure?

12 DR. MCCRACKEN: Well, one would hope that
13 the child who received the vaccine wouldn't develop
14 the disease. With haemophilus, they wouldn't, most
15 likely. With pneumococcus, we are seeing a couple of
16 failures, and their disease looks identical to those
17 who had gotten no vaccine.

18 And the reason is that the spinal fluid is
19 a sequestered or privileged site, where there is no
20 native immune function. Antibody compliment white
21 cells are not present.

22 So the organism, once it gains footing
23 there, can multiply without any control from immune
24 function until late in the course. So if it develops,
25 which is less likely in the vaccinated child, it

1 probably would have a similar course.

2 And this is not true necessarily in the
3 systemic disease, but for meningitis, I think it is,
4 yes.

5 DR. BELL: I wonder if the speakers could
6 comment on how these issues apply to the development
7 of drugs for resistant infections in particular. Are
8 those study designs considered to be superiority
9 trials, in the sense that the new drug has to be
10 better than the drug for which the drugs are now
11 becoming resistant?

12 Do they also have to meet non-inferiority
13 criteria in the treatment of sensitive infections?
14 What are the implications of some of what you have
15 been discussing specifically for resistance? How do
16 you address that issue?

17 DR. SHLAES: Actually, I think we are
18 going to have a whole day on resistance tomorrow. Can
19 I hold -- are you going to be here tomorrow? Can I
20 hold you off until tomorrow?

21 CHAIRMAN RELLER: We will do that
22 tomorrow. Dr. O'Fallon.

23 DR. O'FALLON: I have a couple of
24 questions. I am trying to understand the thinking
25 process that has been processed in the documents that

1 we have seen from industry in our packet.

2 The first one is I was a little surprised,
3 or there was some support that has been voiced for the
4 delta procedure. Now, I am a little bit puzzled as to
5 why that is considered a good idea to be able to when
6 you have a very successful comparator, that you would
7 want to spent a lot of patients to try to prove a very
8 small difference.

9 Whereas, you want to spend far fewer
10 patients when the successful rate is down closer to 50
11 percent. You know, 70 percent, 65 percent, and that
12 sort of thing. You are willing to spend half as many
13 patients to try to prove what you would call efficacy
14 as being non-inferior to the other thing.

15 Why are you not asking instead to just
16 hold a sample size constant for your study, and then
17 take the delta that comes out of that?

18 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. McCracken.

19 DR. MCCRACKEN: I don't know exactly how
20 that applies to what I am -- well, I don't know what
21 you are leading to with regard to --

22 DR. O'FALLON: I don't think you spoke in
23 favor of the delta method, and some of the others did.

24 DR. MCCRACKEN: Oh, I am not against the
25 delta method. I just want a broader limit. I think

1 it is wonderful, and I just propose that it be a 20
2 percent difference in proportions for clinical outcome
3 and a much narrower one for bacteriologic outcome.

4 DR. O'FALLON: But the delta is defined to
5 be a step function where you spent fewer and fewer
6 patients in order to establish a bigger delta. Why do
7 you go with fewer patients around when there is a
8 lower success rate? What is considered to be, or why
9 is that a good idea? It is not obvious to me.

10 DR. MCCRACKEN: Well, I don't know if it
11 is a good idea or not, but unfortunately what you are
12 faced with, with bacterial meningitis, when you leave
13 the United States and go to developing nations is a
14 very good outcome.

15 That is to say that the clinical outcome
16 there is probably in the range of 60 to 70 percent
17 success, and maybe not even that high. Therefore, it
18 is easier to do a study because you might be able to
19 show a difference with the smaller numbers.

20 But my point was only that using a 10
21 percent difference in proportions for a disease in the
22 United States, or even throughout, we can't get a
23 thousand patients. We just cannot do that any longer.

24 We need -- we -- I -- it is not me, but to
25 do a study, and for me to be a principal investigator

1 of that study, I can't -- 10 years is too long.

2 DR. O'FALLON: I understand that part.

3 DR. MCCRACKEN: I may not be here in 10
4 years.

5 DR. O'FALLON: But why not go for a, sat,
6 set number of patients; that you are going to serve a
7 minimum sample size, and then take whatever the delta
8 is that you can buy with that. Spend fewer and fewer
9 patients, the harder it is to distinguish the
10 differences.

11 DR. MCCRACKEN: Well, I guess my -- and
12 probably statisticians can answer this far more
13 competently than I could, but I am afraid that if I
14 used -- whatever that defined number of patients would
15 be, I am afraid that you might be surprised by the
16 outcome.

17 It could by chance be that you have a much
18 better outcome in the countries that were selected,
19 and therefore, it is in the 80 to 85 percent range,
20 and small numbers would give you inferior data, and
21 you couldn't tell the difference.

22 So, therefore, you would shoot yourself in
23 the foot by preselecting without knowing exactly where
24 you stand. And that would worry me.

25 CHAIRMAN RELER: We need to get on to the

1 same presentation, and Dr. Albrecht had a comment that
2 she wished to make.

3 DR. ALBRECHT: Actually, I wanted to just
4 follow up on the microbiological discussion that we
5 had earlier. Dr. McCracken, you indicated during your
6 presentation of the trovafloxacin data that the
7 patients that were pretreated even with a single dose,
8 you could often see up to a two-fold reduction in the
9 colony count when the patients were entered.

10 So I just wanted to use that as an
11 opportunity to ask whether we might consider if we are
12 going to hear suggestions about microbiology a
13 quantitative approach to microbiology.

14 And I just wanted to mention that we use
15 that in the evaluation of urinary tract infection
16 agents currently, but not in other sites, and in
17 meningitis, a sterile site, I would appreciate
18 comments on that.

19 But also then in the afternoon as we hear
20 other presentations, I would like to raise that same
21 issue relative to sites that are not normally sterile.

22 DR. MCCRACKEN: I mentioned that there can
23 be up to a two or even larger log count drop in the
24 pre-treated, and that was based on data in the '70s by
25 Bill Feldman, in which ceftriaxone was not one of the

1 agents used.

2 It was mainly ampicillin and other drugs,
3 and amoxicillin, which had an impact. Ceftriaxone
4 might even have a greater impact. The problem with
5 doing quantification of bacteria in CSF is that it is
6 not as simple a thing to do.

7 The investigator who did that study was up
8 all night. He came in whenever a patient came in, and
9 that is a tough chore. You could put it in the
10 refrigerator. It is doable, but it is very difficult,
11 particularly when you get outside the country to
12 actually do quantification.

13 You do get a rough estimate of bacteria by
14 just looking at the stains smear, knowing that the
15 break point, and seeing bacteria per field, is about
16 10 to the 5.

17 So if you see multiple organisms, which we
18 have a child in the hospital now, probably has 10 to
19 the 8, or 10 to the 9, and we know the outcome there
20 is very poor.

21 CHAIRMAN RELLER: It is time to hear from
22 the Infectious Diseases Society of America, a group
23 that is very much involved, both in the development
24 and carrying out of clinical trials, as well as
25 importantly in the use of these agents in clinical

1 practice. Dr. Andriole, your team.

2 DR. ANDRIOLE: Thank you, Barth. As I
3 pointed out earlier this morning, we are here to
4 represent the Infectious Disease Society of America,
5 and my colleagues, Jack Edwards, and Dennis Wallace,
6 and George Talbot.

7 As you know the society has now more than
8 7,000 members, and it was founded 40 years ago. I was
9 one of the founding fathers. No comments, please.
10 And the member really cover all of the areas of
11 infectious disease.

12 And without being arrogant, they are
13 people who have contributed their life to studying
14 particular issues, and I know that you recognize this.

15 Seven of you on this committee are members of the
16 society.

17 And so the agency has to recognize this,
18 and one, as a past president. In addition, we have
19 some very excellent members from the pharmaceutical
20 industry who are members of this society.

21 And that we would like to help the agency
22 accomplish the goals that it has set out to do. My
23 involvement with the agency, as secretary of the
24 Infectious Disease Society -- and Lillian will
25 remember this if she is -- yes, she is right here.

1 Awe were very concerned about clinical
2 investigation, and the guidelines that had been
3 written in 1977 were pretty much outdated. And so in
4 the mid-1980s, or actually the late-1980s, the Society
5 and the Agency put together a task force to redo the
6 guidelines.

7 The late Tom Beam was our liaison, with
8 Matt Lufkin, and Lillian, and Dr. Peck. And we
9 volunteered -- all of the members of the society
10 volunteered to come down and to write guidelines.

11 We were given two years to do it, and in
12 two years, and this is the flow sheet -- this is a
13 classic paper -- we wrote 13 guidelines. And they
14 were finished in 1990, June 24th.

15 Now, that is a decade ago, and I think
16 they have served us well for the majority of that
17 decade. I have also been co-author of one of those
18 guidelines, and I was a member of this committee for 3
19 years, and paid my dues, and did all of that.

20 And I have been doing clinical research in
21 Phase III and IV trials for 43 years. But now that I
22 have joined the more mature population, I don't do
23 that any more.

24 How I wound up being the spokesperson for
25 this meeting is not clear to me, and I just have drawn

1 the short straw, and once I was told by the council
2 that I was going to be the speaker, reminded me of a
3 story.

4 When I was teaching in Kenya, on the edge
5 of the Serengeti, I had wanted to go down and visit a
6 village of Masai warriors. So my wife and I went down
7 there, and I was talking to the chief, and my wife was
8 playing with the children and talking to the women.

9 And the chief looked very sad, and I said
10 to him what is the matter, and he said, well, I just
11 lost one of my best warriors. I said, oh, that's too
12 bad. What happened?

13 Well, he said that he was running across
14 the Serengeti to come back to the village, and he came
15 around a clump of trees and there was a lion. And he
16 looked to his left and he looked to his right, and he
17 looked behind him, and it was clear. There was no
18 escape.

19 So he dropped to his knees and clasped his
20 hands, and started to pray. And after five minutes
21 passed, nothing happened. And so he looked up and
22 there was the lion on his knees with his hands
23 clasped.

24 And the warrior said to the lion why are
25 you doing what I am doing, and the lion said to the

1 warrior, I don't know what you are doing, but I am
2 saying grace. Well, that's how I feel right now.

3 (Laughter.)

4 DR. ANDRIOLE: First, I will be very
5 brief, Barth, because somebody asked me before the
6 meeting started what are you going to say. I said,
7 well, I don't know what I am going to say until I hear
8 what everybody else has to say.

9 And I don't have any slides, and so you
10 are just going to have to pay attention to me, or
11 fantasize, or whatever you want to do. But the fact
12 of the matter is that everybody has touched on all of
13 the issues that I have been instructed to tell you
14 from the Infectious Disease Society of America.

15 I want to make a couple of points clear.
16 One, as an organization, we have no vested interest in
17 this agency, or in the pharmaceutical industry. I am
18 here as a representative of the society for two major
19 reasons. One, we want to be able to treat our
20 patients with the best medical care.

21 And without the continued development of
22 anti-infective agents, forget it. We will be out of
23 business. We want to help people, and we know that
24 the agency doesn't want to embarrass itself by
25 preventing the development of new agents. That would

1 be a tragedy.

2 Number 2, you can sit here and talk all
3 you want all day long; the industry and the agency,
4 who does the work? We do. We are the clinical
5 investigators.

6 So we beg you, we know that the current
7 guidelines should be updated in different ways, but we
8 are a little concerned about the criteria, because if
9 you set the bark too high, you can't do the work.

10 And George McCracken said that very
11 clearly, as have others, by discussing the
12 mathematical approach to clinical investigation. We
13 would like to the agency to adopt a scientifically and
14 statistically appropriate, but also a clinical
15 practical approach, to determining efficacy.

16 I don't care whether you want to call it a
17 delta, or a mega, or a zero, or whatever. But that is
18 what we would like to see. That you have when you
19 review these NDAs that come into you in trucks, and
20 electronically now, that you have a reasonable chance
21 of evaluating this data to determine whether we are
22 going to get to use it in our patients.

23 Now, is it -- do we really need to focus
24 on a delta? Is that going to be the end point for
25 clinical investigation? I mean, you just raised that

1 question. Is that he end all and the be all of what
2 we should be doing? I don't think so, and neither
3 does the Society.

4 We think that you have to evaluate, one,
5 the frequency of the disease. If the disease is very
6 frequent, make the delta whatever you want. Number 2,
7 if the patients are not available in order to study
8 thousands of them, then you have to come up with a
9 different plan. You really do.

10 Otherwise, there is not going to be any
11 more anti-infective research for the kinds of diseases
12 that we need to treat. Well, how can we do that? We
13 are not going to settle that today, but some of the
14 suggestions have been already nicely stated by our
15 colleagues who have already presented.

16 And some of the suggestions, and the
17 details of all of this, the nuts and bolts in working
18 it out can be done later. But we need to know what
19 surrogate end-points we should be using based on the
20 type of infection that we are treating. We have to
21 really look at that.

22 And what are surrogate end-points? Well,
23 George pointed out that clearance of the bacteria from
24 the cerebral spinal fluid in meningitis. Others have
25 asked the question can we do quantitative microbiology

1 and other infectious diseases.

2 That's a hard thing to do from a practical
3 point of view, and there are other ways that you can
4 use surrogate end-points; rapidity to cure is one that
5 people are now looking at. Those are just some of the
6 examples.

7 The second thing is that animal models of
8 disease have been the bridge between Phase II studies
9 and Phase III studies for years. And many of us have
10 spent our lives developing animal models, which the
11 agency has used in hits deliberation before a Phase
12 III protocol is designed.

13 Pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics are
14 extremely important. I am now speaking for the
15 society, and they really feel that that kind of data
16 is very helpful in determining whether a particular
17 Phase III study is likely to work.

18 And finally the level of anti-microbial
19 resistance in your ability to determine what the
20 comparative agent is going to be. In patients who
21 have very serious illness, we have to lower the bar.
22 We really do.

23 An example -- Frank gave examples of this,
24 and David gave examples of this, and these are very
25 important things in our view. We wanted to compliment

1 the agency actually on the paper that you wrote on
2 resistant pathogens.

3 We all went through that in great detail,
4 and we thought that was really good, and we hoped that
5 it could be refined just a little bit more. But the
6 final message from the Society is the Infectious
7 Disease Society of America is here to help you. That
8 is the message that we want to leave you with.

9 We want to help in any possible way. We
10 are prepared to volunteer any member of the Society.
11 You tell us what you want us to do, and we will make a
12 list of people that you can call on to help you solve
13 some of these problems.

14 We have done this in the past, and Lillian
15 knows that, and we worked very hard for two years to
16 get done what had to be done, and we are prepared to
17 do that now.

18 We will update your guidelines, and we
19 will help you work out a delta. I don't think that
20 can be accomplished in a big meeting like this. So we
21 are suggesting that maybe the agency might want to
22 consider a task force to meet with representatives
23 from the Infectious Disease Society of America, with
24 representatives of PhRMA.

25 After all, they are integral players in

1 this, and with representatives from the agency, to try
2 to fix the issues that have been raised so clearly
3 today. We have many qualified members who are really
4 willing to volunteer their time, just like they did 12
5 years ago.

6 And that is probably the most important
7 message that I have, Barth, from the Society. Any
8 questions that you have, and I don't know, one, Barth
9 wants to have the questions.

10 I have three distinguished colleagues who
11 will be very happy to answer them, and I am very happy
12 to have escaped the lion. Thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I think it would be
14 actually a good time for questions for Dr. Andriole
15 and other members of the IDSA. Not that they aren't
16 also included on our advisory committee as Vince
17 pointed out. Questions? Yes.

18
19 DR. NELSON: I would be interested in some
20 comments on the surrogate end-point issue, and in
21 particular whether one can extrapolate microbiological
22 end-points from meningitis, which I thought was well
23 argued based on clinical data, to other infectious
24 diseases.

25 Working in an ICU and seeing the result of

1 host response, I would have to be convinced that there
2 is no drug disease interaction that would have to be
3 considered in some of these other conditions.

4 There was clinical data to support that
5 use of surrogate end-point meningitis, but does that
6 data exist in a lot of these other conditions?

7 DR. ANDRIOLE: Well, that is one of the
8 issues that needs to be hammered out, and that is a
9 very important question. Microbiologic endpoints in
10 the intensive care unit in patients with a hospital-
11 acquired pneumonia, forget it.

12 You can't even get the pathogen to begin
13 with. You don't know what you are treating. But
14 there are other surrogate markers that can be looked
15 at, such as APACHE scores, temperature response,
16 radiologic clearance, improvement, oxygen saturation.

17 Now, you can say, well, that might happen
18 anyway, but it doesn't. That is a disease with a high
19 mortality and you know that. But this is what we need
20 to do to sit down and talk about what are the
21 surrogate endpoints for each type of disease that are
22 acceptable, and will provide information to help with
23 the agency decide on efficacy. But I don't have any
24 specific criteria.

25 DR. MCCRACKEN: I can give one. Acute

1 otitis media. The data are quite clear now that a
2 double-tap study giving bacteriologic endpoints
3 correlates beautifully with clinical outcome.

4 Now, studies are not easy, particularly in
5 the United States, but that is a very good example of
6 bacteriologic eradication in clinical cure.

7 CHAIRMAN RELLER: It was Dr. Nelson who
8 imposed that question to Drs. Andriole and McCracken.
9 Other comments from the IDSA in response to this
10 query, or other questions? Yes.

11 DR. EDWARDS: Just to cite another example
12 of consideration is the resolution of candidemia,
13 which is in a problematical area for studying of the
14 antifungals.

15 It is a complex issue again, but the
16 surrogate endpoint of just the resolution of the
17 candidemia is a factor to consider.

18 CHAIRMAN RELLER: That was Dr. Edwards.
19 One of the constraints with the less commonly
20 encountered, and often requiring many patients
21 enrolled from outside of the United States,
22 specifically meningitis, is there any room for looking
23 at it from the direction of what are practical numbers
24 of patients, and then what criteria experienced
25 individuals would be comfortable with that would

1 demonstrate reasonable efficacy.

2 For example, the concept of if you had X-
3 hundreds of patients, to demonstrate efficacy, you
4 would need these etiologies, these deltas as regards
5 eradication of organism at 24 and 48 hours, or 24 this
6 delta, and 48 this delta.

7 And this latitude of clinical assessments out at
8 six weeks or six months. Basically, not starting with
9 a delta in one or the other areas, but starting with
10 this is the maximum number of patients that are
11 possible, and then how much information?

12 I mean, basically, it is issues of numbers
13 versus quality of information in smaller numbers of
14 patients. Dr. McCracken, any thoughts on that
15 approach?

16 DR. MCCRACKEN: Well, I think it is an
17 interesting approach. When I sort of threw out those
18 numbers of up to 24 hours, or 24 to 36 hours, I really
19 wasn't proposing those.

20 And I would really have to think about
21 that in terms of numbers, because it gets a little
22 tricky, particularly as you get the pneumococcal
23 disease.

24 I think that approach is a very reasonable
25 one, and I would echo Vince's comments that surrogate

1 markers become more and more critical as we try to
2 evaluate diseases that are becoming less and less
3 common.

4 I would think five years from now that
5 there will be no meningitis studies in any developed
6 nation with the prospect of a meningococcal vaccine,
7 and already there are conjugate meningococcal and
8 haemophilus vaccines, and that disease will be in
9 small numbers.

10 And one could argue then immediately,
11 well, why even worry about it. Well, it doesn't mean
12 that it disappears. And it is in other countries, and
13 resistance, and we all know when you disappear, or
14 when one pathogen disappears, something pops up
15 sometimes in its place.

16 So they are necessary. But your approach,
17 Barth, I think, is an appropriate one, but I am not
18 willing to give numbers yet because I really have not
19 given it enough thought.

20 CHAIRMAN RELLER: This is only a concept
21 to increase the repertoire of things that could be
22 considered. It looks like it is time to hear from Dr.
23 Thomas Fleming from the University of Washington on
24 issues regarding choice of the margin in non-
25 inferiority trials. Dr. Fleming.

1 DR. FLEMING: Thank you, Barth. Well, as
2 Vince has pointed out, there has already been -- much
3 has been said, and what I would like to try to do is
4 highlight and amplify several of the key issues that
5 are important in the choice of the margin. Next
6 slide.

7 I think it is important when we are
8 thinking about choice of margins to keep in mind as
9 has been stated today there really is a dual goal here
10 in non-inferiority trials.

11 First, to enable a direct evaluation as to
12 whether or not the benefit to risk profile of the
13 experimental therapy truly is adequate relative to the
14 benefit to risk profile of the active comparator.

15 And also to contribute evidence to
16 evaluating whether or not the experimental truly is
17 superior to the placebo. Well, what I would like to
18 do, and it is going to be kind of a quick overview,
19 because a number of these issues have been covered,
20 looking at factors that influence the choice of
21 margin.

22 I will be talking about issues of clinical
23 relevance, as well as active control effects, and I
24 will be briefly talking about some issues that impact
25 the interpretation of non-inferiority trial results.

1 Next slide.

2 So if we look first at issues of clinical
3 relevance, and in choosing the margin, it is very
4 important to consider the clinical relevance of the
5 primary end point.

6 If it is a morbidity, major morbidity or
7 mortality end point, even most changes in efficacy can
8 have considerable clinical importance. At the same
9 time, it is important to consider when thinking about
10 the experimental against the active comparator, do we
11 expect an alteration and hopefully an improvement may
12 be in the safety or tolerance profile, and convenience
13 of the administration, or other issues such as
14 resistance or drug interactions.

15 If in fact there are important
16 improvements in these areas to be expected by the
17 experimental, that should in fact be factored in, in
18 the choice of the margin, and it could influence
19 choice of margin. Next slide.

20 The ICH guidelines also point out that
21 factors relevant or related to the active control
22 effect should influence the choice of margin. And
23 essentially they are arguing that ideally we want well
24 designed superiority trials to clearly establish the
25 efficacy of the active comparator.

1 And that ideally, and this assay
2 sensitivity issue that Dr. Temple referred to, we
3 would like those estimates to be reliably predictive
4 of what the estimates or what the actual efficacy of
5 the active comparator would be in the non-inferiority
6 trial. So, the next slide.

7 I would like to on this slide illustrate
8 then three factors related to the active control
9 effect that really should be influential in our choice
10 of the margin.

11 First of all, ideally we would like to be
12 doing active comparator trials in settings where the
13 active comparator is very effective with a precisely
14 estimated level of efficacy.

15 So, for example, to illustrate. Suppose
16 that a placebo has a 45 percent cure rate, and the
17 active comparator increases that to an 80 percent cure
18 rate. And this is estimated to within plus or minus
19 10 percent.

20 So, for plotting here along this X-axis
21 down at the bottom, the cure rate on placebo relative
22 to active comparator, then the placebo is 35 percent
23 less effective, with estimates consistent to as much
24 as 25 percent less effective.

25 Now, Dr. Temple has pointed out, as has

1 Dr. Brittain, that in some settings that you might set
2 the margin when you are choosing the margin to be
3 specific to preserving a fraction of the effect.
4 Let's say it is half of the effect.

5 If we use this 25 percent estimate, and we
6 choose half of the effect, we might choose the margin
7 to be 12-1/2 percent. Using this then in the non-
8 inferiority trial, if the experimental or the estimate
9 of the experimental efficacy is favorable relative to
10 the active comparator, such that the lower limit rules
11 out this margin, this is a positive result.

12 Now, this margin is greater than 10
13 percent, and part of what justifies this is we are
14 dealing with an active comparator that is highly
15 effective.

16 And if in fact it could be clinically
17 argued that losing this much efficacy would be
18 acceptable, then one would have a margin of this size.

19 You might note that when I derive this margin that I
20 used the 25 percent rather than the 35 percent
21 estimate as a rationale for that caution.

22 And part of it is this assay sensitivity
23 issue. Is the estimate of the active comparator
24 obtained from these historical or placebo controlled
25 studies relevant to the actual efficacy of the active

1 comparator in the non-inferiority trial.

2 So specifically suppose in these
3 historical control trials we were looking at patients
4 that were at lower risk than the patients that would
5 be looked at in the non-inferior trial.

6 It might be that the active comparator is
7 more effective in lower risk patients than in the
8 higher risk patients in the non-inferiority trial.
9 And there may be other differences as well in the non-
10 inferiority trial from the active comparator trials.

11 Why are these issues important? Well, it
12 may be that the active comparator provided a very big
13 effect in the historical trials, but in the non-
14 inferiority trial, its effect might be much more
15 modest.

16 To position the placebo in green here
17 might be much closer to zero, compromising then the
18 ability or the integrity of using a margin of 12-1/2
19 percent.

20 In this setting it may be that using the
21 margin of 12-1/2 percent not only assures us that we
22 are maintaining half of the effect, but we may not
23 even be able to conclude that we are maintaining any
24 of the effect.

25 Other issues also relate to being cautious

1 when doing non-inferiority trials, and that is the
2 quality of the design and conduct of a non-inferiority
3 trial also raises factors that influence the
4 interpretation, particularly in non-inferiority
5 trials.

6 As the ICH Guideline E-9 indicates, many
7 flaws in design or conduct of the trial will tend to
8 bias results toward a conclusion of equivalence, such
9 as eligibility criteria violations, non-compliance,
10 loss to follow-up.

11 Why is that especially important here?
12 Well, these types of biases in a superiority trial
13 lead to an increased risk of false negative
14 conclusions. They lead to an increased risk of false
15 positive conclusions though in a non-inferiority
16 trial.

17 I might focus for a moment on this issue
18 of loss to follow-up. Next slide. And it is not
19 uncommon in antibiotic non-inferiority trials for
20 valuable datasets to involve maybe only 75 percent to
21 50 percent of the overall randomized ITT dataset.

22 If one is in fact excluding patients
23 because of the absence of the targeted pathogen, then
24 that probably just leads to an increase in
25 variability.

1 But if we are much more seriously, and if
2 we are excluding from the ITT, and if we are including
3 in the invaluable, but excluding patients who are not
4 assessed due to termination of treatment for reasons
5 such as adverse clinical events, perceived drug
6 ineffectiveness, or because patients took prohibitive
7 concomitant meds, this is at risk of being what we
8 would call informative censoring.

9 And it can substantially increase the
10 bias, and hence in non-inferiority trials, these
11 issues arise and should lead to greater caution in
12 choices of margins, and in particular in
13 interpretation of results in such studies. Next
14 slide.

15 I would like to touch on an issue that was
16 motivated by a question from Dr. Wittes, and that is
17 on the issue of sample sizes, what we have heard a lot
18 of discussion about is that non-inferiority trials, if
19 we use scientifically rigorous margins, will always
20 require very large sample sizes. Fact or myth? Next
21 slide.

22 To address this, let's look at an active
23 control antibiotic that has an 80 percent cure rate,
24 and what I am plotting here along this X-axis is the
25 experimental, minus the active control cure rate.

1 So, let's suppose that the experimental
2 improves this cure rate by 10 percent. Then the
3 experimental will have a 50 percent relative reduction
4 in non-cure rates, reducing the non-cure rate from 20
5 to 10.

6 On the other hand, suppose the
7 experimental has a 10 percent or 15 percent lower cure
8 rate than the active comparator. One would then have
9 a 50 to a 75 percent relative increase in the non-cure
10 rate, issues that would generally would be viewed to
11 be of concern.

12 Well, let's look at in the setting of
13 doing superiority trials and non-inferiority trials
14 when one has an 80 percent cure rate. Next slide.

15 Well, in this setting, I am again along
16 this X-axis, and I am plotting the experimental, minus
17 the active, control cure rate. And in a superiority
18 trial one is trying to rule out the no-hypothesis of
19 equality.

20 Let's suppose that the experimental arm
21 truly provides a 12 percent improvement over active
22 control in the cure rate. One can then obtain 90
23 percent power to rule out equality if one has about
24 340 evaluable patients in the pool sample.

25 A reasonable or acceptable sample size

1 generally, and yet one is having to presume a very
2 substantial effect of the experimental. So, an
3 alternative to this approach would be scenario two.
4 Next slide.

5 And that would be a non-inferiority
6 design, where one assumes a non-inferiority margin,
7 and where one is essentially trying to rule out that
8 the experimental arm has a 15 percent lower cure rate
9 than the active comparator.

10 And in this setting, if the experimental
11 truly is the same as the active comparator in the cure
12 rate, then one would have 90 percent probability or
13 power to rule out this margin with the sample size of
14 about 300 patients.

15 A concern that often arises in this
16 setting those is what if the experimental is 10
17 percent worse in cure rate, which is a relative 50
18 percent increase in non-cure.

19 One has almost a 20 percent chance of
20 achieving a false positive conclusion. Next slide.
21 And as a result, most rigorous non-inferiority margins
22 of 10 percent have been advocated, and in that setting
23 with a 10 percent margin, if the experimental truly is
24 the same as the active comparator, one can have 90
25 percent power to rule this margin out.

1 But as has been noted, a substantially
2 increased sample size is the price. Well, as Dr.
3 Wittes was really getting at in her question, the
4 issue is that in the superiority trial, we were having
5 to presume a 12 percent improvement in cure rate in
6 order to have good power.

7 Whereas, if that might not be highly
8 plausible, what if it is highly plausible that the
9 experimental is moderately better than the active
10 comparator.

11 Wouldn't then we be able to rule out this
12 rigorous margin with reasonable sample sizes, and the
13 answer is yes, and that is scenario number four.
14 Let's suppose in fact that the experimental is only 3
15 percent better than the active comparator and cure
16 rates.

17 Then one would be able to achieve 90
18 percent power then to rule out this more rigorous non-
19 inferiority margin with sample sizes that are in fact
20 not a lot larger than what would have been required in
21 the scenarios one and two.

22 It is important to recognize when one is
23 looking at scenario number four these numbers in
24 green. Essentially what these represent are what is
25 the estimated success rate on the experimental, in

1 terms of cure rate, relative to the active comparator.

2 And in the superiority trial, one would
3 have to estimate that the experimental arm provides a
4 7.3 percent increase in cure rate relative to the
5 active comparator for this study to be positive.

6 Whereas, in scenario number four, a result
7 would be positive if the experimental arm has a cure
8 rate that is even two percent less than the active
9 comparator, or a relative 10 percent increase in non-
10 cure would still give a positive result.

11 It is interesting to compare that to the
12 lenient criterion that you would have in scenario
13 number two for non-inferiority, and in this setting
14 one would achieve positivity even if you had a 6
15 percent lower cure rate, or a 30 percent relative
16 increase in non-cure, would still yield a positive
17 result.

18 And it is in these settings where positive
19 results are a conclusion, even when you have a
20 meaningful reduction in the post estimate that lead to
21 concerns about bio-creep. Next slide.

22 We have heard about bio-creep and the fact
23 that it can arise in repeated non-inferiority trials.

24 Is this a hypothetical that we would have repeated
25 non-inferiority trials?

1 Well, to give an illustration from last
2 October, the Anti-Viral Drugs Advisory Committee was
3 asked to consider voriconazole as an empiric anti-
4 fungal therapy, and the data that was provided, and
5 the basis for this, was in essence from three
6 generations of studies.

7 The first generation were control trials
8 of Amphotericin B. The second generation was looking
9 at the liposomal version of Amphotericin B against
10 Amphotericin B.

11 And then the third generation was looking
12 at voriconazole against the liposomal version. Now,
13 what were some of the complexities that this advisory
14 committee had to face?

15 The first is that there were control
16 trials of the efficacy of amphotericin B, and the
17 Pizzo study and EORTC studies, did yield evidence that
18 amphotericin B yielded a reduced breakthrough
19 infection rate.

20 However, the studies were very small, not
21 reliable, and so there is considerable variability or
22 uncertainty in what the level of efficacy would be.
23 Also, this study was done in patients from 15 to 20
24 years ago.

25 So there are lots of uncertainties about

1 the relevance of these data, interpretability of these
2 data, in the context of present day studies.

3 The second generation study, and pardon
4 the typo here, was done by the Mycosis Study Group, an
5 important study looking at ambisome against
6 amphotericin B.

7 One issue that was very relevant is that
8 the definition of the end-point in this second
9 generation study was somewhat different than the third
10 generation study, so that ambisome had a very
11 different response rate, a much lower success rate in
12 the third generation study, rather than the second
13 generation study.

14 The success rate was essentially a
15 composite end point looking at persistent fever,
16 death, and breakthrough fungal infections.
17 Furthermore, in this third generation study,
18 voriconazole was estimated to have a 6 percent lower
19 success rate, with a lower level of the confidence
20 interval of minus 12 percent.

21 And guided by the proposed use of a margin
22 of minus 10 percent, and many other considerations,
23 the Anti-Viral Advisory Committee voted unanimously
24 against approval of voriconazole in the setting of
25 empiric anti-fungal therapy.

1 It is interesting to speculate what
2 decisions would have been if more lenient margins of
3 minus 15 percent had been used, and it is also
4 interesting to speculate that if voriconazole became a
5 standard therapy in use, and there was now a fourth
6 generation study looking at a new empiric anti-fungal
7 therapy, what would be the choice of margin that you
8 would use when comparing against voriconazole that
9 would provide a reliable estimate of efficacy or sense
10 of efficacy of that fourth generation agent. Next
11 slide.

12 In closing, just to highlight a couple of
13 the key conclusions. Non-inferiority trials that use
14 scientifically rigorous margins do not necessarily
15 require very large sample sizes, particularly as we
16 were hearing before if we are developing new agents
17 that we are hoping are better, but aren't so confident
18 that they are so much better that we could provide
19 superiority with high power, but are just modestly
20 better.

21 If they are just modestly better, we can
22 rule out that they are meaningfully worse without
23 having an inordinately large sample size. And finally
24 as ICH E-10 indicated, the determination of the margin
25 in a non-inferiority trial needs to be based on a wide

1 array of issues, issues that relate to clinical
2 judgment.

3 What is the clinical importance of losing
4 a given level of efficacy. That is one key issue, and
5 another key issue is do we expect major important
6 tangible benefits to patients, in terms of safety,
7 tolerability, convenience of administration,
8 resistance, drug interactions, et cetera, that would
9 allow us to give up some margin or some level of
10 efficacy on the primary end-point.

11 In addition, there are important
12 statistical issues. What is in fact a reliable
13 estimate of the efficacy of the active comparator. If
14 the active comparator is highly effective, with
15 precisely estimated efficacy, where we have assay
16 sensitivity, where we can believe that that estimate
17 of efficacy in the historical trials reliably predict
18 what the efficacy would be in the non-inferiority
19 trials, then we would be able to with confidence have
20 larger margins.

21 However, as the ICH guideline indicates,
22 to the extent there are uncertainties in these issues,
23 that should influence the size of margin that we are
24 willing to use.

25 Finally, the question or finally the

1 comment here is the choice of margins should be
2 suitably conservative. It is certainly the case that
3 we would want to have efficient and timely development
4 of new agents.

5 But to follow this concept of being
6 conservative, the question arises isn't public health
7 best served by using approval standards that do
8 reliably rule out experimental therapies that do have
9 an inferior benefit to risk profile relative to
10 standard of care. Thanks.

11 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Questions for Dr.
12 Fleming? Jim.

13 DR. LEGGETT: In terms of the
14 practicality, from the PhRMA and the other speakers,
15 they talked about the impracticality of having a
16 smaller delta. What about the factors of having a
17 practicality for an agency such as the FDA when you
18 want to factor in the other things that you talked
19 about?

20 How do you make the hurdle the same for
21 Drug A, Drug B, Drug C, that come into these same
22 designated indications? If Drug A is a much better
23 tolerant, and Drug B you can give once a year, and
24 Drug C -- well, how can you bring those in so that
25 there is one hurdle?

1 DR. FLEMING: You mean so there is one
2 hurdle for all agents in a class, or for agents across
3 classes?

4 DR. LEGGETT: How do you determine when a
5 particular drug company wants to present something to
6 the FDA about what kind of numbers they should go for?

7 DR. FLEMING: Right. Well, what I am
8 arguing here is that there are a myriad of issues that
9 need to be considered, and the actual choice of a
10 margin really should be specific to a given agent and
11 a given indication.

12 And the ideal time for this is in the
13 planning process for the trial, as opposed to after
14 data are available in the trial. Clearly there is a
15 requirement here for both clinical and statistical
16 judgment, and that clinical judgment I believe needs
17 to take into account the trade-off's between what are
18 the negatives for allowing a loss of a certain level
19 in the primary end point, the primary efficacy end
20 point.

21 And weighed against what are the perceived
22 or expected benefits that the experimental therapy is
23 going to provide. And if that experimental therapy is
24 providing significant improvements in safety,
25 tolerability, resistance to drug interactions, et

1 cetera, one, I believe should have a willingness to
2 allow a somewhat larger margin.

3 If on the other hand we are looking at a
4 new agent that is not anticipated to be any different,
5 then I am arguing that if in fact the efficacy of that
6 is thought to be modestly better, then you can have a
7 rigorous lower limit, or a lower margin, and have very
8 reasonable sample sizes.

9 On the other hand, if it isn't any better,
10 then admittedly there would be either the need for a
11 larger sample size, or a risk of a false negative
12 conclusion if the new agent truly isn't any better and
13 doesn't provide any tangible benefits relative to
14 standard of care.

15 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Bell.

16 DR. BELL: I am wondering if somebody from
17 the FDA could answer how much leeway does the agency
18 have, either legally or practically, to set different
19 deltas for different -- for the myriad of different
20 considerations, including different drugs for
21 different -- I mean, how uniform do they have to be?

22 DR. GOLDBERGER: Actually, our last
23 question this afternoon deals with some of these
24 issues about the factors that ought to be taken into
25 account beyond simply delta in making regulatory

1 decisions.

2 But to answer your question, products are
3 supposed to be substantial evidence of safety and
4 efficacy. There is in fact a lot of flexibility that
5 can be applied.

6 I think one of the things that you have
7 heard this morning, and that you will hear again this
8 afternoon, is we have to be satisfied that the drug is
9 more effective than placebo or no treatment would be
10 in that situation.

11 I mean, that is sort of the minimum
12 standard. Beyond that, there is just a lot of
13 flexibility. It would depend if this is the tenth
14 drug for an indication, and it doesn't appear to be
15 any different, in terms of tolerability, activity,
16 pharmacokinetics, et cetera.

17 And there is not a whole lot of reason to
18 necessarily be that flexible. If on the other hand
19 -- and we have done this in the past, the drug may in
20 fact be less effective than comparator.

21 And the example that comes to mind is in
22 trials for pneumocystis, where we have in the past
23 approved drugs that were less effective on a mortality
24 end-point than the comparator, because the drugs
25 offered the opportunity to treat patients who could

1 not otherwise be treated by the comparator, which was
2 trimethethum sulfur.

3 So that represents a lot of the
4 flexibility, and that we can actually approve a drug
5 that may be worse than comparator, with of course
6 including information in labeling to the point where
7 we would expect a reasonably tight delta in a
8 situation where there might be 10 other drugs, and in
9 fact this drug offers no advantage.

10 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Temple.

11 DR. TEMPLE: The people who wrote the
12 Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Act, made it very clear that
13 they were not trying to impose a relative
14 effectiveness standard.

15 So for symptomatic treatments, we are
16 interested in whether the drug works at all. It can
17 be less effective than available therapy as long as it
18 is effective.

19 But when lack of efficacy has important
20 consequences, safety consequences, then the
21 implications are somewhat different. And the very
22 reason that you can't do placebo controlled trials in
23 some pneumonia is the reason why you are not willing
24 to accept too much less effectiveness.

25 And so there is a complex of judgments

1 made about how much evidence you need. It is worth
2 remembering that when you have a delta, what you are
3 excluding out is the lower bound of a 95 percent
4 confidence interval.

5 The exclusion of 10 percent, it doesn't
6 mean that you are likely or it is likely that the drug
7 is 10 percent worse. It is more -- I mean, in fact,
8 the point estimates in general would be right on top
9 of each other.

10 Which means that it is most likely they
11 are fairly close, and the question then becomes how
12 much risk are we willing to accept that the drug is a
13 little bit worse, and as Tom was saying, and that Mark
14 said, you accept more risk if there is some
15 comparative benefit; greater ease of use, less of an
16 important side effect, and those things.

17 But in general -- and actually this was
18 all described in a Presidential Proclamation about 3
19 years ago that I have been trying to find. But what
20 it said was that relative efficacy is not what we do
21 unless lack of efficacy represents a safety
22 consequence.

23 And then we consider it, and we ask
24 sophisticated advisory committees for help in thinking
25 those questions through.

1 DR. FLEMING: But just to follow up on
2 what Dr. Temple just said, we talk a lot about
3 margins. They are very important issues. But it is
4 important to understand for any given margin what does
5 this really mean, the point estimate has to be in
6 order for you to satisfy the criterion of non-
7 inferiority.

8 And where I worry is when we are choosing
9 margins so large that the point estimate can be
10 substantially less or substantially negative,
11 substantially less favorable for the experimental,
12 versus the active comparator, and still be viewed to
13 be a positive result.

14 That's the setting that leads to this risk
15 of bio-creep.

16 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Bennett.

17 DR. BENNETT: Could I ask Dr. Temple about
18 the power function in selecting or estimating sample
19 size? I think I heard Dr. Shlaes said that the
20 examples that the FDA was giving, you are using a
21 power of .8, but that PhRMA would find that
22 unacceptable because of the possibility of accepting
23 too many ineffective drugs.

24 Is it true in your experience that PhRMA
25 generally insists on a power of .9 in estimating

1 sample size?

2 DR. TEMPLE: Well, Tom has probably helped
3 a lot more companies figuring out what power they
4 should use than we have.

5 My experience is that in many settings --
6 for example, in different show and trials, that
7 companies often do use a power of something like 80
8 percent.

9 And perhaps because they are going to do
10 multiple trials and figure that it will work out all
11 right. But nobody wants to have a substantial chance
12 of losing.

13 So I think a tendency towards getting the
14 best power you can manage is certainly there. What I
15 would say we find more -- and this again applies
16 mostly to different show and trials, is an estimate of
17 the effect size that is optimistic.

18 So if you estimate that you are going to
19 have 50 percent effect on something, well, then your
20 power looks terrific, even in a modest sized study.
21 And where failures occur is where people have been
22 over-optimistic, and not realistic, and haven't done a
23 large enough trial.

24 In the setting or in these settings, the
25 fear would be that you are going to come out a little

1 bit worse for your point estimate, and therefore, will
2 not be able to exclude the margin that you are talking
3 about. And I would think companies would worry about
4 that.

5 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Shlaes.

6 DR. SHLAES: Just to clarify. I think
7 what I said was that if you do an 80 percent power at
8 a 10 percent delta, and that sort of study, then you
9 have a 32 percent chance of falsely concluding
10 inferiority based on these set point considerations.

11 I think that is what I was trying to say,
12 and so that most companies wouldn't do a 10 percent
13 delta trial powered at 80 percent.

14 In the old step function, obviously many
15 trials were done at 20 percent, or 15 percent deltas,
16 and then you can tolerate a risk of an 80 percent
17 power because your chance of falsely concluding
18 inferiority is lower.

19 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Glode.

20 DR. GLODE: I was just going to mention
21 that I brought with me to this meeting, because I
22 thought it was very informative and Dr. Fleming just
23 mentioned it, which is the article published in the
24 January 24th New England Journal of Medicine, on
25 voriconazole compared to ambisome.

1 And where in the discussion it mentions
2 exactly the conclusion that you mentioned, that it
3 fails the test of non-inferiority. However, in the
4 abstract of the article and in the conclusion that is
5 never mentioned, but rather that it is a suitable
6 alternative to amphotericin B preparation.

7 Now, there is a lot in this article to
8 explain that conclusion, but it still brings up the
9 complexity of selecting the appropriate end point.
10 Anyway, that is a good example.

11 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. It is time
12 for lunch. Let's reconvene promptly at 1:15, and not
13 one o'clock. We will pick up the time probably during
14 the public hearing.

15 A reminder. There are 30 seats set aside
16 in the restaurant reserved for committee members to
17 enable people to get back at 1:15. And also the
18 discussions about the issues that we have addressed
19 should be kept in the public arena here and not
20 outside of this public arena. Thank you.

21 (Whereupon, at 12:22 p.m., a luncheon
22 recess was taken.)

23

24

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 (1:24 p.m.)

3 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I would like to open
4 this afternoon's component of our Advisory Committee
5 Meeting and ask for the Open Public hearing. We have
6 one scheduled speaker, Dr. Kem Phillips, from Advanced
7 Biologics. Dr. Phillips.

8 DR. PHILLIPS: I am Kem Phillips from
9 Advanced Biologics. We, meaning myself and Dr.
10 Michael Corrado, submitted a paper to the committee,
11 and we thought this was going to be a kind of stealth
12 paper that would go under everybody else's radar right
13 into their laps.

14 But apparently if you do this, it has to
15 get presented, and so to save time from actually
16 having to read this thing to you, I will give a brief
17 presentation. I am just hoping that the lion isn't
18 looking for desert here.

19 Our paper was titled, "Should the Non-
20 Inferiority Margin Vary With the Comparator Rate."

21 There were a lot of good presentations this morning on
22 the clinical issues involved in this issue.

23 And some of the things that came up were
24 that you would have a difficult time establishing a
25 comparator rate, because for one thing, you might have

1 an increase in resistance.

2 You might have difficult indications, or
3 you might have new designs. For example, one design
4 for a drug that only targets GRAM positive organisms.

5 So all of these lead to an inability to predict
6 response rates.

7 In some cases, you might have a good rate,
8 a well-established rate , and you wouldn't have a
9 problem. But if you can't, you have a difficulty, and
10 for us statisticians, the question is how to set the
11 sample size.

12 Drs. Lin, Brittain, and Fleming discussed
13 statistics earlier today, and did an excellent job,
14 and I don't have anything to add to what they have
15 said about a fixed delta method.

16 But how are you going to set that delta
17 when you can't predict the success rates? And as they
18 have said several times, if you have a 10 percent
19 delta and a 70 percent underlying rate, you need 330
20 patients.

21 And if it is a 90 percent underlying rate,
22 then you need 142. So that is a big disparity. The
23 points to consider had one main feature that has been
24 discussed a little bit, and that is that based on
25 observed rates.

1 You would set the delta to be 10, 15, or
2 20 percent. Now, one of the things that I don't think
3 did get discussed is this issue of the observed rates.

4 Any many of us would interpret that as meaning if you
5 observe in your trial, say, an 85 percent rate, then
6 you would in the better of the two arms, then you
7 would use a 15 percent delta and so forth.

8 That leads to sort of an odd test, and
9 among other people, Rohmel, in a '98 Statistics in
10 Medicine paper, outlined some of the problems with
11 that procedure.

12 The main thing that comes up is this. We
13 have seen before where we have this discontinuities at
14 80 percent and 90 percent. So, for example, if you
15 observe a 91 percent success rate in your trial, and
16 maybe you wished it was an 89 percent so you could use
17 the 15 percent delta, and various other things
18 happened.

19 So Rohmel says -- and it discusses a
20 little bit about the possibility of adapting delta to
21 the observed rates, and he says that there were two
22 criteria.

23 One, there should be good reasons,
24 clinically and statistically, for the non-inferiority
25 margin should vary with the response rate of the

1 standard drug, or the better of the two.

2 And, number two, the boundary curve of the
3 equivalence margin should be smooth. The standard
4 approach takes a null hypothesis that the test rate be
5 at least the comparator rate, minus delta, and T is
6 greater than C minus delta.

7 And in that case, we get these various
8 characteristics that we have seen. And you will
9 notice that C minus delta is a linear function of the
10 comparator rates, C. So why not think of it as being
11 a more general linear function, A times C, plus B.

12 And if you do that, you can actually
13 establish a valid test, and it doesn't have these
14 problems that you have with the points to consider
15 procedure.

16 You could even fit that linear function to
17 the points to consider deltas, and get some
18 approximates very clearly, but it still has good
19 statistical properties.

20 Another thing you can get out of this test
21 is by setting these parameters A and B appropriately,
22 and you can get something that satisfies something you
23 might call the Lewis criteria.

24 Rohmel quotes J.A. Lewis as saying that
25 you might adopt the equivalence margin in such a way

1 that the response rate of the better of the two agents
2 that the power of the study remains constant over a
3 wide range of potential response rates, and is thus
4 independent of the later observed response rates.

5 And you can set these parameters of this
6 more general test to be able to do that. So this
7 again is a valid statistical test, and it approximates
8 the points to consider or some other set of criterion
9 that you might like.

10 But one main problem with it that came up,
11 and I believe that Dr. Fleming mentioned briefly this
12 morning, is that at least if you look at the ITT
13 population, if you get worse success rates, and
14 perhaps intentionally, because you are getting bigger
15 deltas with lower success rates, you might actually
16 increase your probability of showing equivalence
17 bogusly.

18 But in the evaluable population, you are
19 probably throwing those cases out anyway. So that
20 probably isn't so much of a problem. So, anyway, that
21 is all that we wanted to say, that we believe that it
22 might be a good idea to be able to adapt delta to the
23 comparative rates, and that we do have a valid
24 statistical test for doing that.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Are there any questions

1 for Dr. Phillips or comments on this approach?

2 (No audible response.)

3 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Were there other persons
4 who wish to present at the open public hearing? If
5 not, we will move to the FDA's presentations. First,
6 Dr. John Powers, who is a Medical Officer with the
7 Division of Special Pathogen and Immunologic Drug
8 Products at FDA, who will present a medical
9 perspective on hospital-acquired pneumonia and
10 meningitis. John.

11 DR. POWERS: Okay. We're on. Thank you,
12 Dr. Reller. This afternoon, we would like to give two
13 presentations, the first of which will be mine,
14 looking at two serious diseases with high mortality
15 rates, and that is acute bacterial meningitis and
16 hospital-acquired pneumonia.

17 And then after my talk, Dr. Susan Thompson
18 will present some similar information on a less severe
19 disease, acute bacterial exacerbations of chronic
20 bronchitis.

21 And our goal with these two talks is
22 actually to try to give you a framework to hang some
23 of these principles on that we have talked about
24 earlier this morning.

25 So what I would like to do first off is to

1 reiterate what the definition of delta is, and its
2 various components, and then talk about the impact of
3 deltas in the clinical setting, and what it means to
4 patients.

5 And then we will go through the selection
6 of delta, or some of the issues in the selection of
7 delta, looking at the two components that were
8 explained this morning, the delta one, or the
9 historical sensitivity to drug effects in acute
10 bacterial meningitis and hospital-acquired pneumonia.

11 And we will look at that by examining some
12 information from the pre-antibiotic era, and from the
13 antibiotic era, to try to get a feel for what is the
14 magnitude of the benefit for antibiotic therapy in
15 these two indications.

16 And also talk about what are some of the
17 confounders in determining the efficacy of control
18 regimens in these particular diseases. Then we will
19 talk about the issues of delta two, or that judgment
20 related issue of acceptable loss in these two
21 diseases, by focusing on what are the consequences of
22 less effective therapy in these two diseases.

23 And then finally finish up with some of
24 the practical issues in selecting deltas. It is
25 important I think to start with an idea of what is the

1 purpose of a clinical trial in the first place.

2 And a clinical trial is supposed to
3 distinguish the effects of a drug from other
4 influences, such as spontaneous change in the course
5 of the disease, placebo effect, or biased
6 observations.

7 One could ask the question, well, why
8 can't clinicians just do this on their own once the
9 drug gets into common usage. And it actually can be
10 quite difficult for clinicians to make judgments on
11 the efficacy and safety of a drug outside of the
12 setting of a clinical trial, and there are several
13 reasons for this.

14 In a disease that has a high spontaneous
15 cure rate, if a patient receives antibiotic X or Y,
16 they may get better anyway, regardless of which drug
17 they get, and it may actually be impossible to discern
18 an ineffective therapy given that most patients will
19 resolve spontaneously.

20 Also in diseases that are more serious,
21 and that have high mortality rates, at least in
22 today's realm, most of those people have serious
23 underlying diseases which can be a confounding factor.

24 So if a patient dies on therapy, is that
25 because of their underlying disease, or was it because

1 of progression of that infectious disease, and that
2 can be quite difficult to tell, even with autopsy data
3 that can sometimes be hard to tell what the patient
4 died from.

5 And finally it can also be very difficult
6 to tell what the safety of a drug is compared to
7 another drug just in the clinical realm. If you give
8 your patient a particular drug, and they get a rash,
9 that is pretty clear.

10 But the real question is how does that
11 compare to another therapy, and what is the rate of
12 rash in a controlled regime, and it is really hard to
13 do that outside of the setting of a clinical trial.

14 And just to add a point. This morning we
15 were talking about antibiotics and their ability to
16 eradicate bacteria. Some would also argue that
17 antibiotics also have other effects.

18 And as Dr. McCracken mentioned, some
19 antibiotics have anti-inflammatory effects, or
20 sometimes they go in the opposite direction. And
21 there is actually some in vitro data with amphotericin
22 B that says that if you incubate amphotericin B with
23 white cells, that it releases massive amounts of tumor
24 necrosis factor.

25 Whether this has an impact on clinical

1 outcomes or not really isn't clear, and hasn't been
2 studied. The other reason for clinical trials is that
3 sometimes we see a result that just wouldn't be
4 intuitive based on what we would think going into the
5 trial.

6 And probably one of the best examples of
7 this is clarithromycin studied in the treatment of
8 disseminated microbacterium avian disease in AIDS
9 patients. And in that trial, there were three doses
10 tested; a low, an intermediate, and a high dose.

11 And in that trial the low dose had no
12 effect on eradication of MAC. The moderate dose did
13 have an effect, and actually the mortality was higher
14 in the high dose than it was in the moderate dose.

15 And one would never have guessed that
16 going into the trial based on the pre-clinical data.
17 So sometimes we see results from clinical trials that
18 we just wouldn't predict from some of the preclinical
19 information.

20 And in non-inferiority trials -- and
21 again, Dr. Fleming said this as well -- we are
22 attempting to prove that the test drug is not inferior
23 to the control drug by some margin, and we can't prove
24 that two drugs are absolutely statistically identical
25 in efficacy.

1 So we need some way to estimate the
2 variability around the difference between those two
3 treatments. And the way we do this is again looking
4 at the non-inferiority margin or delta, which we are
5 defining as the maximum degree of inferiority of the
6 test drug, compared to the control drug the trial
7 attempts to exclude statistically.

8 And again this is specified prior to
9 initiation of the trial. Once the trial is over, we
10 calculate the difference in the point estimates of the
11 efficacy of the test agent, minus the control agent,
12 and again I am using the convention that Drs.
13 Brittain, Lin, and Fleming used.

14 Dr. Temple used the opposite of this, but
15 I am using the test agent, minus the control agent.
16 And here on this slide, we can see just as an example,
17 I am showing that the point estimate of the difference
18 of the test minus the control agent is minus 8
19 percent.

20 We then calculate 95 percent confidence
21 intervals around the difference in the point estimate,
22 which gives us some idea of the variability around
23 this estimate.

24 And then we compare the lower bound of the
25 95 percent confidence interval to this pre-specified

1 non-inferiority margin, which in this example is minus
2 15 percent.

3 So again just to reiterate what you heard
4 this morning, since we are all sleepy after lunch,
5 delta-1 is a conservative estimate of the advantage of
6 active control over placebo that is based on data.

7 Delta-2 is the largest clinically
8 acceptable difference between the active control and
9 the experimental drug, which is based on judgment.
10 And again that judgment is in-turn based on what are
11 the consequences to patrons of treatment failure.

12 So overall selecting a delta for the
13 clinical trial, if the delta-1 is very large, or in
14 other words, if there is a huge benefit of drug
15 treatment over placebo, then what really matters is
16 selecting the delta based on the delta-2.

17 So if we then go on to talk about delta-1,
18 which is historically-based data, we can ask the
19 question do we really know what we think we know about
20 the historical information.

21 And again the important point to remember
22 here is that it is not whether an antibiotic actually
23 helps patients or not. It is what is the magnitude of
24 that benefit, and when one actually goes through the
25 literature, trying to tack a number on to this, it can

1 be actually quite a daunting task, I can tell you,
2 having spent hours in the library looking this stuff
3 up.

4 So one of the problems is that for some
5 diseases that we deal with, there is no data from the
6 pre-antibiotic era. These are really diseases of
7 modern medical care in some cases.

8 The second thing is that there has been
9 changes in the resistance patterns of the common
10 organisms causing these diseases, and also the
11 epidemiology of the disease itself.

12 Thirdly, there can be differing response
13 rates in various sub-populations with the disease.
14 Fourthly, there can be changes in the practice of
15 medicine, or supportive care, of patients with that
16 disease.

17 And then also there can be problems in
18 defining patients who actually have bacterial
19 infections, versus either non-bacterial causes of the
20 same kind of infection, or non-infectious causes that
21 may mimic that disease.

22 And finally a point that was brought up
23 several times this morning, is that sometimes we use
24 different definitions of success and failure in our
25 current trials, compared to the end point in pre-

1 antibiotic trials were, which is mostly mortality for
2 the main part.

3 The delta-2 is the judgment based
4 acceptable loss relative to current therapy. In an
5 ideal world, one could make the assumption that for
6 more severe diseases one would like to see a smaller
7 delta, because the consequence of treatment failure in
8 those severe diseases could be increased morbidity and
9 mortality to patients.

10 On the other hand, in less severe
11 diseases, one would be tempted to accept a larger
12 delta because even though there may be greater loss
13 relative to current therapy, that may not translate
14 into mortality for patients, although it may translate
15 into more morbidity and discomfort for patients.

16 But unfortunately we don't live in an
17 ideal world, and there are practicalities of
18 performing clinical trials that we need to take into
19 account when forming our judgments about what is an
20 acceptable loss.

21 And this is what we are going to do for
22 you this afternoon hopefully, is that we are going to
23 take these three diseases, and try to go through them,
24 and show you some of the information that you can hang
25 this around.

1 The first that we will talk about is acute
2 bacterial meningitis. Well, the delta-1 for acute
3 bacterial meningitis, the magnitude of advantage over
4 placebo is well known in acute bacterial meningitis.

5 There is data from the pre-antibiotic era,
6 and it is a very large benefit. Therefore, the
7 decision should be based on that acceptable loss, and
8 taking into account the difficulty in doing trials, as
9 well as the fact that we may increase mortality by
10 accepting drugs that are less effective.

11 The second indication that we will talk
12 about is hospital-acquired pneumonia. And actually
13 this is a disease more of the modern era, where the
14 magnitude of the advantage over placebo is not as
15 clear, and when you actually try to hang a number on
16 this, it becomes quite difficult.

17 And then again you are still left with
18 that decision on what is an acceptable loss. And then
19 finally after me, Dr. Thompson will go over acute
20 bacterial exacerbations of chronic bronchitis, where
21 the advantage over placebo is unclear, and may in fact
22 be quite small.

23 Or it may be different, depending upon
24 which subpopulation you are dealing with, and the
25 decision on acceptable loss here is not as critical,

1 again because we are not dealing with high mortality
2 rates.

3 So let's start off looking at these
4 components of delta for meningitis and hospital-
5 acquired pneumonia, and I have divided this up by
6 asking several important questions for each of the
7 delta-1 and the delta-2 components.

8 For delta-1, one can ask the important
9 question of what is the magnitude of benefit of any
10 antibiotic therapy over placebo. The second question
11 is, is the benefit of antimicrobial therapy in current
12 trials measured in the same way as in the original
13 trials showing that benefit.

14 And the third question is, is the
15 magnitude of benefit of therapy over placebo, or the
16 delta-1, large enough that it should not effect the
17 selection of the overall delta for the clinical trial.

18 In other words, we can skip the delta-1
19 altogether and make a decision on the delta for the
20 trial based on delta-2. The important question for
21 delta-2 is what is an acceptable loss of efficacy
22 compared to accepted therapy in a serious disease, and
23 there are two sides to this coin.

24 The first is the scientific considerations
25 of what happens to patients who fail treatment in

1 various patient subsets with meningitis or hospital
2 acquired-pneumonia.

3 And then what you heard a lot about this
4 morning are the practical considerations of the
5 effects of changing the delta on sample size as the
6 efficacy rate changes.

7 Well, let's look at acute bacterial
8 meningitis first, and try to figure out some
9 information about delta one, or the historical
10 sensitivity to drug effects in this disease.

11 Clearly, acute bacterial meningitis was
12 highly lethal in the pre-antibiotic era. The most
13 common organism before antibiotics was actually
14 meningococcal disease, which occurred in large
15 outbreaks.

16 And the overall mortality in these
17 outbreaks was somewhere between 70 and 90 percent
18 without specific therapy, and there are articles about
19 the 1905-1906 meningococcal outbreak in New York City,
20 which clearly defined this number for us.

21 The other interesting point is that those
22 outbreaks occurred in mostly previously healthy young
23 people, who were in crowded conditions, and who then
24 went on to get ill. So they did not have underlying
25 serious diseases.

1 When Flexner first studied anti-
2 meningococcal serum in this paper published in 1913,
3 it decreased the mortality in meningococcal meningitis
4 from 70 percent to 30 percent. So, clearly a very
5 large mortality benefit, even with meningococcal
6 serum.

7 And then finally Schwenker published his
8 paper in 1937, which gave sulfanilamide, given both
9 subcutaneously and intrathecally to 11 patients, and
10 this reduced the mortality to 10 percent.

11 And in this series, he treated 11
12 patients, and 9 of those 11 patients survived. One of
13 the patients who did die actually had bacterial
14 eradication from his spinal fluid, but went on to pass
15 away anyway.

16 What are some of the problems with this
17 historical data? Well, we use different end points in
18 current clinical trials, and although mortality is one
19 of the end points that we still look at, we can argue
20 that sometimes that is not that high, and doesn't
21 drive the overall end points.

22 For instance, in the trovafloxacin study
23 that was published in Pediatric and Infectious
24 Diseases that Dr. McCracken talked about this morning,
25 the mortality in each group was 2 percent and 3

1 percent, and clearly different than what we saw in the
2 pre-antibiotic era.

3 So some of the end points that we look at
4 here, in addition to mortality, are developmental,
5 neurologic, and audiologic sequelae. It is hard to
6 get a handle on what the effect of antibiotics is on
7 these, because if patients didn't get treated, they
8 die. So it is hard to tell.

9 There is also different epidemiology today
10 than we saw in the past, and today pneumococcal
11 meningitis is the most common form of bacterial
12 meningitis in the United States, and that is even
13 different from 10 years ago in this country.

14 And finally there are different
15 populations. In this study that was published a few
16 years ago in the New England Journal of Medicine, it
17 compared the epidemiology of acute bacterial
18 meningitis in 1995, to the epidemiology in 1986, and
19 showed that in 1986 that the average age of a
20 meningitis patient in the U.S. was 15 months.

21 And the average age of a meningitis
22 patient in 1995 was 25 years, a huge difference in the
23 epidemiology, even over a short span of time. Now,
24 let's switch gears, and try to look at the historical
25 data for hospital acquired pneumonia.

1 It is a much more difficult task, because
2 the clinical entity of hospital acquired pneumonia was
3 not described in the pre-antibiotic era. If we tried
4 to look at some of the organisms implicated in
5 hospital-acquired pneumonia, even though they aren't
6 acquired in the hospital in this pre-antibiotic data,
7 we can see that in the influenza outbreak in 1918,
8 there were a number of cases of post-influenza Staph
9 aureus pneumonia.

10 And in one report, there were only two
11 spontaneous cures out of 151 cases on a military base
12 with Staph aureus pneumonia. So, clearly a highly
13 lethal disease.

14 There were very few reports in the pre-
15 antibiotic area of Gram-negative pneumoniae, and
16 again part of the problem with these reports though is
17 how certain are we of the microbiologic diagnosis in
18 these case reports.

19 So really there is no way to compare
20 antibiotic therapy to placebo for hospital acquired
21 pneumonia, because these studies just don't exist. So
22 what we are left doing is trying to extrapolate data
23 from the antibiotic era to see if we can find what the
24 placebo rate would be.

25 Well, one way to try to do this is to

1 compare patients that get appropriate antibiotic
2 therapy to inappropriate antibiotic therapy, and I am
3 going to contrast these two studies to show you how
4 difficult a task this actually can be.

5 If we look at this study by Celis that was
6 published in Chest, they looked at all-cause mortality
7 in patients that received appropriate antibiotics,
8 versus those who received inappropriate antibiotics.

9 In this trial, appropriate antibiotics
10 were defined as an organism that was sensitive to the
11 antibiotics that the patient received. And again
12 obviously you can't randomize patients to get
13 inappropriate therapy, and so this is an observational
14 study.

15 The all-cause mortality rate in patients
16 that received inappropriate therapy was 91.6 percent,
17 and the all-cause mortality in patients that received
18 appropriate therapy was 30.5 percent. So a 60 percent
19 difference between appropriate and inappropriate
20 therapy.

21 There is a lot of problems with this data,
22 however. The first is that obviously it is an
23 observational study, and the second is that the number
24 of patients that received inappropriate therapy was
25 very small in this particular trial.

1 So if we attempt to look at another study
2 that was done almost 10 years later, published by
3 Alvarez and Lerman in Intensive Care Medicine in 1996.

4 These people looked at this question in a slightly
5 different way, but it tremendously changes the
6 numbers.

7 They again looked at inappropriate versus
8 appropriate antibiotics, but this time they defined
9 inappropriate therapy as lack of clinical improvement,
10 or an organism that was not sensitive to the
11 antibiotic that the patient received.

12 So there was more than one way to define
13 appropriate, versus inappropriate. They also looked
14 at attributable mortality. In other words, assuming
15 that the patient died, they died of pneumonia.

16 Now, how one determines this isn't clear
17 from this paper, and it is not clear in any case how
18 one would decide what the patient died of. So in this
19 case, they looked at the attributable mortality to
20 hospital-acquired pneumonia.

21 And comparing appropriate to inappropriate
22 therapy. If the patients received appropriate
23 therapy, the mortality rate was 16.2 percent, and if
24 they received inappropriate therapy, the mortality
25 rate was 24.7 percent.

1 So only about an 8-1/2 percent difference
2 here. Now, again, there are differences in the
3 populations between these two studies. The Celis
4 study enrolled only mechanically ventilated patients
5 in the ICU.

6 The Alvarez and Lerma study enrolled
7 patients in the ICU, 60 percent of whom were on
8 mechanical ventilation, but the other 40 percent were
9 not. This is the kind of data that you have to deal
10 with when you are trying to decide what is the effect
11 of antibiotics.

12 And this is as good as it gets. So it is
13 very difficult to find out. Again, there is also
14 problems with this historical data. There is a great
15 difficulty in the clinical diagnosis of hospital-
16 acquired pneumonia, and several studies that look at
17 this show that clinicians are only correct in their
18 diagnosis of hospital-acquired pneumonia, at least
19 based on autopsy studies, about 50 percent of the
20 time.

21 The problem with this is that patients get
22 enrolled in these studies that don't have the disease.

23 So you can't expect the antibiotics to have an effect
24 on someone that doesn't have an infection.

25 Also, there has been a change in

1 nosocomial organisms over time, with a shift from
2 GRAM-positive organisms back in the 1950s, with the
3 introduction of positive pressure ventilation, to
4 GRAM-negatives and back to GRAM-positives again today.

5 There is also very different outcomes in
6 various patient populations. The mortality rate in
7 mechanically ventilated patients is much higher than
8 that in, say, ward patients or ICU patients who are
9 not ventilated.

10 And again there is the problem of how do
11 we attribute the death to pneumonia versus all-cause
12 mortality, and even at autopsy, it can be difficult to
13 discern this information.

14 And then finally we use clinical end-
15 points other than mortality in our current clinical
16 trials; things such as normalization of the white
17 blood cell count, and resolution of a chest
18 radiograph, or resolution of fever.

19 So if we then go back to our original
20 questions, and again shifting gears back again to
21 acute bacterial meningitis, let's see if we can answer
22 some of these questions.

23 For delta-1 for acute bacterial
24 meningitis, what is the magnitude of benefit of
25 antibiotic therapy over placebo. Well, it appears

1 that this is pretty clear, and it is as large as 60 to
2 80 percent mortality benefit.

3 But the magnitude of benefit on clinical
4 parameters, such as auditory, hearing, neurologic,
5 developmental losses, is not as clear. Is the benefit
6 of antimicrobial therapy in current trials measured in
7 the same way as in the original trials?

8 Well, yes, and no. We still use mortality
9 as an end-point, but we do use the other end-points of
10 auditory and neurologic developmental losses as well.

11 And, thirdly, is the magnitude of benefit
12 of therapy over placebo large enough that it should
13 not affect the selection of the overall delta for a
14 trial. And the answer here appears to be yes, because
15 again the magnitude of the benefit is so large that
16 you can select the delta based on the considerations
17 about clinical loss.

18 How about for hospital-acquired pneumonia
19 if we attempt to answer these same three questions.
20 What is the magnitude of benefit of antibiotic therapy
21 over placebo? Much harder to answer than for
22 bacterial meningitis.

23 And based on the two trials that I have
24 presented to you, the benefit can be anywhere from
25 8-1/2 percent to 60 percent, depending upon how, and

1 in whom this benefit is measured.

2 And it is very unclear what the benefit of
3 antibiotics is on a resolution of clinical parameters,
4 such as fever, white count, and chest radiograph. The
5 second question is the benefit of antimicrobial
6 therapy in current trials measured in the same way as
7 in the original trials showing benefit? Again, the
8 answer is yes and no.

9 We still look at mortality, but again we
10 are looking at the resolution of those clinical
11 parameters, as well as part of the primary end points.
12 And then finally is the magnitude of benefit of
13 therapy over placebo large enough that it should not
14 effect the selection of the overall delta for the
15 trial.

16 Well, this is one of the things that we
17 want the Committee's help on today. Given the
18 problems in looking at this trials, how is one to
19 decide what the acceptable loss is given some of the
20 practical considerations as well.

21 The other point that I want to make about
22 hospital-acquired pneumonia referable to some of the
23 discussions that went on this morning, is that there
24 is a clear difference about what the bacteriology
25 means in a disease like acute bacterial meningitis,

1 versus hospital-acquired pneumonia.

2 And we talked a little bit this morning
3 about using so-called hard end points of the
4 microbiology of some of these diseases. Well, that
5 may be appropriate for acute bacterial meningitis,
6 where you have sterile body fluids, such as cerebral
7 spinal fluid, where you can measure an effect of the
8 antibiotic.

9 That becomes very problematic for
10 hospital-acquired pneumonia, and in fact a number of
11 the other respiratory indications, where the organism
12 that you isolate in the sputum may have absolutely
13 nothing to do with the patient's clinical course.

14 And the flip side of that is that you can
15 find organisms in the patient's blood stream when
16 their sputum sterile. So the microbiology in a
17 disease like hospital-acquired pneumonia becomes very
18 difficult to interpret.

19 And we would like to hear what the
20 committee has to say about that as well. Finally, for
21 delta-2, we need to talk about both the scientific and
22 the practical considerations of selecting delta-2.
23 Well, again this is based on the consequences to
24 patients of treatment failure.

25 In meningitis, there is a clear

1 consequence of treatment failure, and that is death.
2 So there is a clear mortality benefit of antibiotic
3 therapy, and the morbidity here is developmental,
4 neurologic, and audiologic sequelae.

5 And again it is unclear what the magnitude
6 of benefit of antibiotics for those things actually
7 is. For hospital-acquired pneumonia, well, while
8 there may be a mortality difference as one of the
9 consequences of failure, although again the magnitude
10 of that benefit varies depending upon how and in whom
11 that is measured.

12 And also there can be a morbidity
13 increase, and clearly there are studies which show
14 that patients who do not get treated appropriately for
15 hospital-acquired pneumonia have an increased cost of
16 their hospital stay, and an increased duration of
17 their hospital stay as well.

18 But again although we have that economic
19 information, there really is a lack of information on
20 the effect on the rate of clinical resolution of
21 things like the white count fever and chest
22 radiograph.

23 So finally, and you have heard a lot about
24 this this morning, and so I won't spend much time
25 talking about it, are the practical issues involved in

1 selecting delta.

2 And the effect of the success rate on
3 delta you have heard a lot about this morning. But
4 there is also something that goes into this beyond
5 just sheer economics, and that is how many patients
6 actually have the disease.

7 So we need to look at the epidemiology of
8 the disease, the limitations of the inclusion and
9 exclusion criteria of a trial, and the inability of
10 patients to continue on randomized therapy in studies
11 of very severe diseases, where patients may not make
12 it to the end of treatment.

13 You have seen this slide a couple of times
14 today, and I am not going to go through it in detail,
15 and I will just show you that what I really want to
16 point out is that you can see the relationship between
17 delta and success rate is not linear.

18 As you tighten the delta the number of
19 patients required in a trial goes up rather steeply.
20 So let's talk about the epidemiology of the diseases
21 and what we know.

22 And you heard a little bit about this from
23 Dr. McCracken this morning, and again this is based on
24 this information obtained from 248 cases of meningitis
25 acquired by the CDC and published in this New England

1 Journal paper in 1997 from data from 1995.

2 Well, what we used to see in 1986 was that
3 haemophilus influenzae was the number one cause of
4 bacterial meningitis, and it occurred in children at
5 an average age of 15 months.

6 What we see now is that streptococcus
7 pneumoniae is the most common organism at one 1.1
8 cases per hundred-thousand patients, and haemophilus
9 influenzae has dropped all the way down into a tie for
10 fourth place with listerial meningitis.

11 Why is this important? This is important
12 because the case fatality rates are obviously going to
13 influence the cure rate in the disease, and this
14 varies by organism.

15 Haemophilus influenzae has a lower case
16 fatality rate than disease caused by streptococcus
17 pneumoniae. If one were to do a trial in the United
18 States today, you would most likely get more
19 streptococcus pneumoniae isolates, but that would also
20 mean that the mortality would be higher.

21 So if you compared a trial done today with
22 a trial done in the 1980s, the overall cure rate may
23 be lower now because you are having more strep pneumo
24 cases than you did haemophilus influenzae.

25 This paper also estimated the number of

1 cases in the United States in 1986 and 1995 of acute
2 bacterial meningitis. And it was estimated that there
3 were about 13,000 cases in 1986, and now we are down
4 to less than 6,000 cases in 1995.

5 And Dr. McCracken mentioned this morning
6 that another organism may come along to replace this,
7 and this study actually looked at the difference here,
8 and it really is due to the huge drop in haemophilus
9 influenzae Type B disease, and it has not been
10 replaced by something else, at least not to this
11 point.

12 So we have a shrinking number of cases in
13 this country as well. Switching gears once again back
14 to hospital-acquired pneumonia. Well, just like
15 everything else with this disease, it is unclear what
16 the epidemiology of this disease is. It is not a
17 reportable illness.

18 The National Nosocomial Infection
19 Surveillance data estimates that there is about
20 250,000 cases per year in the United States, but this
21 uses a clinical definition of hospital acquired
22 pneumonia.

23 And even though hospital acquired
24 pneumonia may account for one percent of all patients
25 entering the hospital, and it is the second most

1 common nosocomial infection after urinary tract
2 infections, and the most common infection in the ICU,
3 it still ends up being relatively uncommon compared to
4 some other diseases.

5 And again these may not be entirely
6 accurate, because I pulled these from a number of
7 different sources. But I just wanted to put these as
8 a framework for you to see how things fall out.

9 Acute otitis media, 26 million cases a
10 year; acute sinusitis, 23 million; and then
11 tonsillitis/pharyngitis, 21 million; community-
12 acquired pneumonia, about 4 million; and then we drop
13 off down here to 250,000 cases of hospital-acquired
14 pneumonia; 10,000 cases of acute bacterial meningitis;
15 and somewhere less than that for acute bacterial
16 endocarditis.

17 So still these things are relatively
18 uncommon compared to some of the other ones. Getting
19 back to that point about using bacteriologic end
20 points. Again, it depends upon what indication you
21 are talking about.

22 It may work for acute otitis media, and
23 won't work for acute sinusitis, because we don't get
24 puncture studies most of the time, although we do on
25 occasion.

1 It won't work for community-acquired
2 pneumonia, and it won't work for hospital-acquired
3 pneumonia. But it may work for acute bacterial
4 meningitis.

5 So it depends upon the indication whether
6 bacteriology is helpful to us or not. So some other
7 practical points. The success rate in recent hospital
8 acquired pneumonia trials with piperacillin,
9 tazobactam, linezolid, ciprofloxacin, or
10 trovafloxacin, have all been in the 50 to 70 percent
11 range.

12 If one uses a smaller delta for those
13 trials, the delta used in those trials was 20 percent
14 by the way. But if one would use a smaller delta than
15 that, the sample size would go up.

16 However, the downside of accepting a
17 larger delta is that theoretically a new drug could
18 then be as much as 20 percent less effective than the
19 comparator. And if we are talking about a drug that
20 already starts off with a 50 percent cure rate, we are
21 down to possibly accepting a drug with a 30 percent
22 cure rate.

23 The other problem is that almost half of
24 the patients don't complete the trials, and you need
25 to take that into account when looking at the sample

1 size.

2 So if we just look again at the left side
3 of this graph, which you have seen many times, if we
4 go from a 20 percent delta, we go from a trial that
5 needs 99 patients per arm -- and again this is
6 assuming 80 percent power.

7 But if we tighten it all the way down to a
8 5 percent delta, we are talking about fifteen hundred
9 patients per arm, or 3,000 patients in the study. But
10 that is before you figure out that half of those
11 people drop out of the trial. So you are talking
12 about 6,000 patients per study here.

13 So then some of the things that we need to
14 take into account for delta-2 to answer that question
15 of what is an acceptable loss of efficacy compared to
16 accepted therapy in a serious disease.

17 Well, the serious nature of meningitis and
18 hospital-acquired pneumonia would seem to call for a
19 selection of small deltas. However, as we have seen,
20 smaller deltas would result in a larger sample size of
21 the trials, and one of the things that we would ask
22 the committee about today is whether this is practical
23 given what we know.

24 But we need to balance this risk of
25 accepting drugs, which may be 20 percent less

1 effective than currently approved therapy. And again
2 if we are talking about a 50 or 60 percent cure rate,
3 20 percent less than that is a 30 or 40 percent cure
4 rate.

5 So the dilemma that we are left with here
6 today is to balance this risk to patients of accepting
7 larger deltas, especially in more severe diseases,
8 versus those realities of performing clinical trials.

9 At this point, I will turn it over to Dr.
10 Susan Thompson, and she will talk to you about acute
11 bacterial exacerbations of chronic bronchitis.

12 DR. THOMPSON: Good afternoon. I am going
13 to be speaking with you today about the selection of
14 delta in clinical trials of antimicrobial therapy for
15 the indication of acute exacerbation of chronic
16 bronchitis.

17 The outline of what we are going to be
18 talking about today is given here. First of all, we
19 will give a definition of the scope of the problem,
20 and discuss the selection of deltas specifically for
21 AECB trials.

22 Then we will spend most of our time
23 reviewing the trials available in the literature which
24 our placebo controlled for the indication of AECB, and
25 discuss some of the confounding issues and

1 interpretation of those trials.

2 And we will give you some conclusions and
3 list for you what we feel are unresolved issues, and
4 alternatives for future AEGB trials. There are
5 approximately 12 million cases of chronic bronchitis
6 per year in the United States.

7 And it is the most common category of
8 chronic obstructive pulmonary disease. Most cases of
9 chronic bronchitis are due to tobacco use, and most
10 studies put it in the range of 85 to 90 percent. A
11 few cases are due to environmental pollutants, or such
12 genetic factors as alpha-1 antitrypsin deficiency.

13 It is important to recall that AEGB is a
14 distinct clinical entity from acute bronchitis. Acute
15 bronchitis is usually defined as sputum production in
16 the absence of underlying lung disease, and the vast
17 majority of these cases have viral etiology as the
18 cause.

19 The Division of Anti-Infectives no longer
20 recognizes acute bronchitis as an indication for which
21 new drugs can apply. Acute exacerbation of chronic
22 bronchitis accounts for 5 to 10 percent of all
23 antibiotic prescriptions in the United States.

24 Currently, 17 antibiotics, plus or minus
25 one, carry the indication of acute exacerbation of

1 chronic bronchitis and are labeled, and were approved
2 via non-inferiority trials.

3 Some of the older antibiotics carry
4 broader indications which were granted at those times,
5 including either upper or lower respiratory tract
6 infections.

7 I have borrowed this slide from the CDC
8 basically to just give you an idea of the proportion
9 which bronchitis represents in outpatient
10 antimicrobial therapy usage in the United States.

11 This slide is from 1992, although I
12 suspect that the proportions have not changed.
13 Bronchitis, as you can see, represents 16.3 million
14 courses of antibiotics in the year of 1992, a
15 significant proportion.

16 It is important to note this slide was
17 presented in the context of a discussion of the
18 antimicrobial resistance, and clearly some of those
19 prescriptions that were written for bronchitis, as
20 well as some of these other diagnoses which are given
21 for outpatient or for respiratory infections, are
22 given sometimes for indications which don't require
23 antibiotics.

24 Moving then into a definition of acute
25 exacerbation of bronchitis, a fairly standard

1 definition of chronic bronchitis itself is cough and
2 sputum production on most days for greater or equal to
3 three months in two consecutive years.

4 And acute exacerbation of chronic
5 bronchitis is some combination of worsening dyspnea,
6 increased sputum volume, and/or increase in sputum
7 purulence.

8 The etiology is most commonly nontypable
9 H. flu, which usually encompasses 50 to 60 percent of
10 the isolates in most studies. M. catarrhalis is 15 to
11 20 percent, and Strep pneumo is 15 to 20 percent. The
12 smaller number of atypicals has been found in various
13 studies.

14 Moving then specifically to the issue of
15 selection of delta for clinical trials, I will
16 reiterate what you have heard many times today
17 already.

18 Delta-1 is the smallest effect size, if
19 any, that active drugs would be reliably expected to
20 have compared with placebo, and we will spend the
21 majority of our time on that for this indication.

22 Delta-2 is the largest clinically
23 acceptable lots in efficacy between the experimental
24 drugs and the active drugs, with the smaller of these
25 two values representing delta.

1 For acute exacerbation of chronic
2 bronchitis then, specifically the determination of
3 delta-1 represents the estimation of the benefit, if
4 any, of active control over placebo.

5 The determination of delta-2 for AECB is
6 in a sense relatively less pressing, in that AECB has
7 a very low mortality and morbidity, and for this
8 indication than, delta-2 is relatively large and
9 certainly greater than 20 percent.

10 Thus, for AECB, the smaller of the two
11 values, delta-1 would represent the delta for the
12 studies. Actually, I should have entitled this slide
13 "Previous FDA Guidance for AECB."

14 The points to consider you are probably
15 all aware of. From 1990, two recommended trials for
16 AECB, or one if the drug was submitted for CAP or HAP.
17 The organisms we have already mentioned.

18 And 10 to 20 percent was the usual delta
19 for AECB trials based on the efficacy rates which were
20 usually found. The approach then to determine delta-1
21 for AECB is essentially to review the results of the
22 placebo controlled trials that are available to us
23 from the literature in an attempt to determine
24 delta-1.

25 The two points that I think are important

1 to remember during our subsequent discussion is that,
2 first of all, in the past 40 years, less than eleven
3 hundred patients have been enrolled in randomized
4 placebo controlled trials of the antibiotic treatment
5 of AECBs, and none of those trials were of identical
6 design.

7 The second point that I want you to
8 remember is actually a list of caveats that many of
9 these trials share. First of all is the uncertainty
10 in the definition of acute exacerbation. The second
11 and very important caveat is the lack of consistent
12 and a reproducible rating system for severity of the
13 presentation of disease.

14 Third is a lack of standard outcome
15 measures, and you will see quickly that this becomes a
16 problem in interpretation of these trials. And
17 lastly, and probably least important, is the role for
18 non-physiologic outcomes.

19 I've chose to discuss in detail this
20 trial, which was published in the Annals of Internal
21 Medicine from the University of Manitoba in Winnipeg.

22 It is probably the most widely quoted placebo control
23 trial of AECB in the literature.

24 These authors looked at 362 exacerbations
25 in 173 patients with AECB. These patients were

1 randomized to receive either a placebo or antibiotics.

2 The antibiotics could be any one of Bactrim,
3 amoxicillin, or doxycycline, depending on the
4 investigator's discretion.

5 Patients could be treated also for a
6 subsequent exacerbation, in which case they received
7 the opposite treatment, placebo or antibiotics.
8 Success in this trial was defined as symptom
9 resolution within 21 days, and of note most of these
10 patients had -- excuse me, all of them had a low
11 FEV-1.

12 These authors did use a severity scale in
13 this trial, and it has been referred to as the
14 Winnipeg criteria. Type-1 are the most severely
15 affected patients, and are patients who presented with
16 cough, increased sputum production, and purulence.

17 Type-2 patients would have 2 or 3 of these
18 symptoms, and Type-3, only one, with one of the
19 listed, fairly non-specific, indicators of infection.
20 This chart basically goes through the results of the
21 trial, and I will walk you through it.

22 On the left side of the slide are placebo
23 results, and on the right are antibiotic results, and
24 the results are given in terms of either success or
25 deterioration.

1 The numbers are given as percentages, with
2 the absolute numbers in parentheses. I will direct
3 your first to the overall results of the study, which
4 demonstrated that 55 percent of patients who received
5 placebo had a successful outcome, and 68 percent of
6 those who had antibiotics had a successful outcome.

7 The results were more impressive when it
8 was divided by the severity of the infection. You
9 will recall that Type-1 were those more severely
10 infected, and in this case 43 percent who received
11 placebo were successfully treated, versus almost 63
12 percent who received the antibiotics.

13 The other thing that I wanted to point out
14 to you on this slide was that the deteriorations
15 tracked in the direction that you might expect.
16 Again, those who were more severely infected at
17 presentation had a higher deterioration rate when they
18 received placebo than when they received antibiotics.

19 The conclusions then that these authors
20 reached from the study were that antibiotic treatment
21 provided no benefits to Type-3, which were the least
22 severely affected, and could probably be justified in
23 Type-2, and demonstrated the greatest benefit in those
24 with the most severe exacerbations.

25 They also noted that a higher success rate

1 in the antibiotic treated groups may be less important
2 than the clinical deterioration. They found in their
3 study that subgroups of individual symptoms were no
4 more predicted about the outcome than were the group
5 that constituted their severity scale.

6 The caveats specific to this particular
7 study were first of all that no microbiology was done.

8 All of the antibiotics used were assumed to be
9 equally effective. It was of course conducted in the
10 pre-resistance era.

11 Steroid use was not controlled, and there
12 were relatively small numbers of patients in the
13 study. Moving on then to I think another fairly well
14 known study, a meta-analysis conducted by SAINT and
15 colleagues, which was published in JAMA in 1995.

16 This study was a meta-analysis of nine
17 placebo controlled trials of antibiotics in AEGB. And
18 it is important to recognize that these nine trials
19 that were included were actually out of 230 studies
20 screened, and that only those nine studies met their
21 criteria.

22 That criteria that they used was that the
23 study should be randomized, and there should be a
24 diagnosis of chronic bronchitis, and AEGB, and at
25 least a five day duration of follow-up, and data

1 sufficient to calculate an outcome size.

2 Now, what they ended up doing, because
3 there were different outcome criteria used in the
4 different studies, was to calculate what they called
5 an effect size, which is a unitless measure of
6 efficacy.

7 The results were that when the trials were
8 combined, they yielded an overall effect size, which
9 was indicative of a small, but statistically
10 significant effect, favoring antibiotics over placebo.

11 It is important to note, however, that the
12 breakdown of the nine trials was as follows, which
13 were that 3 of 9 sort of statistically significant
14 benefit of the antibiotics; and 3 of 9 showed a trend
15 favoring antibiotics; and 3 of 9 showed no difference
16 from placebo.

17 Because the authors realized that the
18 effect size would be a fairly confusing phenomena,
19 they also looked at the most commonly reported outcome
20 measure, which was the Peak Expiratory Flow Rate, and
21 that was reported by six of this nine trials.

22 When they looked at those trials, they
23 found that 2 of 6 showed a trend or significant
24 improvement in Peak Expiratory Flow Rate favoring the
25 antibiotics, and the others obviously did not.

1 The conclusion that these authors reached
2 were that antibiotics yield a small, but statistically
3 significant, improvement compared with placebo that
4 may be clinically significant, especially in patients
5 with low baseline flow rates.

6 The caveats in this particular meta-
7 analysis was what we have already mentioned. That
8 there were a variety of outcome measures used. In
9 addition to Peak Expiratory Flow Rate, the duration of
10 the exacerbation, the PaO₂, symptom scores, or overall
11 severity scores, determined by a physician, were all
12 used variously in these studies.

13 This placebo control trial by Allegra, et
14 al, was one of the ones that was not included in the
15 same meta-analysis because at the time their original
16 results were published in Italian.

17 However, they published a more recent
18 analysis that described their entire results, and I
19 wanted to present that to you today as another example
20 of placebo control trials.

21 This particular trial looked at the
22 amoxicillin/clavulanic acid versus placebo, both given
23 in a five day course. And patients were greater than
24 40 years old had cough and sputum production, an FEV₁
25 of less than 80 percent predicted and no patient

1 received steroids.

2 Of 761 patients screened, there were 369
3 exacerbations included in this trial, and the failure
4 rate was given here, which was 49.7 with placebo, and
5 13.6 also received antibiotics.

6 The retrospective review, which
7 constituted the second paper, showed that those folks
8 who presented with low FEV-1, did worse with placebo.

9 And they concluded that those with severe function
10 impairment, and higher number of exacerbations,
11 derived the greatest benefit.

12 I would like to present to you here not a
13 placebo control trial, but actually an evidence-based
14 clinical practice guideline put out by ACP and ASIM,
15 and ACCP jointly.

16 What these authors did -- and it was
17 published in Annals of Internal Medicine in 2001, was
18 to review not only therapeutic interventions, but also
19 modalities of diagnostic testing for utility.

20 In the review, the antibiotic treatment of
21 AECB, they included 11 randomized placebo controlled
22 trials. These included the nine that we have already
23 mentioned that were included in the SAINT meta-
24 analysis, as well as two that had been published
25 subsequently.

1 In the review of these papers, these
2 authors concluded that antibiotics are beneficial in
3 the treatment of patients with AEGB. Patients with
4 more severe exacerbations are more likely to benefit
5 from antibiotics.

6 I wanted to very briefly mention the
7 placebo control trial that involved antibiotic
8 treatment of patients with AEGB. This was published
9 in the Lancet in 2001, and involved a randomized
10 placebo controlled trial of ofloxacin, and 400
11 milligrams a day, versus a placebo for 10 days.

12 These 90 patients were sort of a unique
13 group, in that they did have AEGB, but these are
14 patients who presented severely ill enough to
15 imminently require mechanical ventilation. The
16 authors fairly rigorously excluded pneumonia, and they
17 were allowed to receive aminophylline, but not
18 steroids.

19 Given the extreme presentation of the
20 patients, we see extreme results. The mortality
21 actually was 22 percent in patients who received
22 placebo, and 4 percent in those who received
23 ofloxacin, and the secondary end point that was looked
24 at was the requirement for more antibiotics and which
25 also showed the same trend.

1 In addition, these folks had a decreased
2 duration of ventilation, and hospital stay in the
3 ofloxacin group. I would point out that again these
4 patients were severely ill, and really what we are
5 seeing here is most likely a prevention of hospital-
6 acquired pneumonia, rather than treatment of AECB per
7 se.

8 What I would like to present here is
9 actually again not a placebo controlled trial, but a
10 review of the same. The results that you will see
11 here are from an AHRQ evidence report or technology
12 assessment.

13 This particular document was prepared by
14 the Duke University Evidence-Based Practice Center.
15 The procedure for these documents is that the EPCs
16 systematically review the relevant science-based
17 literature on their assigned topics, and conduct
18 additional analyses when appropriate.

19 When this group of investigators examined
20 11 placebo controlled trials versus antibiotic
21 treatment, they included the 9 that we have discussed,
22 and the two subsequent trials that were in the Bach
23 study, but not in the meta-analysis.

24 I wanted to very briefly mention one of
25 those two additional trials here, because I think it

1 illustrates one of the points that we are discussing.

2 This as conducted by Sachs, et al, and was published
3 in 1995.

4 And 71 outpatients who had TMP/SMX and
5 increasing AECB were treated with either trimethrin
6 sulfa, amoxicillin, or placebo. All of these patients
7 received steroids.

8 There were no differences observed in the
9 recovery rates, changes in symptoms, or peak
10 expiratory flow rate, temperature, or sputum. And the
11 caveats to interpretation of this study include the
12 fact that the roll of corticosteroids anti-
13 inflammatory effect is undefined.

14 These patients did have relatively high
15 peak expiratory flow rates, and a low proportion of
16 patients with purulent sputum, implying that there
17 were perhaps not as ill as some patients in other
18 studies had been.

19 The conclusions that the AHRQ documents
20 reached was as follows. Randomized control trials of
21 the antibiotic treatment of acute exacerbation of
22 chronic bronchitis show overall evidence of a
23 relatively small benefit in pulmonary function.

24 These trials suggest that patients with
25 more evidence of bacterial infection, sputum

1 purulents, and more severe illness, worse peak
2 expiratory flow rate, benefit most from antibiotics.

3 However, this has not been conclusively demonstrated.

4 Likewise, the hypothesized interaction
5 between corticosteroids and antibiotic use cannot be
6 addressed by existing trial data. That concludes the
7 review of what is available to us in the literature
8 regarding the results of placebo controlled trials and
9 the treatment of AECB.

10 I would like to reiterate what I think are
11 some of the confounding issues in trying to reach a
12 definitive conclusion in that determination of delta-
13 1. First, there is the fact that concurrent effective
14 therapies or other eogenous factors may diminish
15 treatment group differences.

16 And clearly you have seen in some of the
17 studies that systemic corticosteroids are one of those
18 factors, as well as inhaled, short-acting beta
19 agonists and bronchodilators, and oxygen therapy.

20 All of those have been shown in
21 independent studies to have a treatment effect in
22 AECB, and of course cigarette smoking also is going to
23 have that same effect.

24 A very important point is the difficulty
25 in defining appropriate patient populations for study.

1 First is the issue which has been referred to in
2 other contexts of looking at bacteriologic end points.

3
4 Clearly in AECBs that is not possible
5 because of the issue of sputum colonization with
6 pathogens in the COPD. In addition, there has always
7 been in various studies the question of the unclear
8 role of viruses, atypical pathogens, environmental
9 exposure, as well as non-infectious problems in the
10 causation of AECB.

11 A very significant problem that remains to
12 be addressed is the fact that severity criteria for
13 this disease have yet to be validated. The assumption
14 that the AECB severity can be judged by some
15 combination of presenting clinical features is
16 intuitive, but is yet to be confirmed by clinical
17 studies.

18 Just as an example to show potentially how
19 different populations of AECB can be constituted, what
20 you see here are representations of the study that I
21 mentioned to you from Winnipeg, as well as some data
22 that was extracted from an NDA, which came to us
23 recently.

24 What I wanted to point out was two things.
25 First of all, obviously these three criteria -- the

1 FD-1, the sputum volume, as well as severity symptoms,
2 which can be used or have attempted to be used to some
3 degree of prognostic prediction, were given here in
4 this study, but were not available to us for the NBA
5 review.

6 As well, I wanted to point out that the
7 patients here were significantly younger, and a much
8 lower percent of smokers, either current or past,
9 which may well affect the results given that the
10 patient populations would be significantly different.

11 And I just wanted to very briefly mention
12 the old versus new antibiotics, and specifically we
13 all know that resistance is increasing, and that
14 includes the pathogens that are presumed to be operant
15 in AECB, and most of the studies that we have reviewed
16 were conducted before the emergence of respiratory
17 pathogens that are resistant to multiple antibiotics.

18 And having said that, however, I think it
19 is important to know that there has been no randomized
20 control trial which have showed the superiority of
21 newer broad spectrum antibiotics in this disease
22 entity, and there is no data to suggest increased
23 failures with the increase in antibiotic resistance.

24 Having gone through this review of the
25 studies then can we determine delta-1, which is sort

1 of what we started out with in the beginning. What we
2 would like to be able to do ideally would be to
3 perform a meta-analysis of the available literature,
4 and then calculate delta.

5 The problems that we see in this approach
6 are, first of all, that the patient population in
7 placebo controlled trials that are available to us for
8 review was not uniform.

9 Secondly, and probably one of the most
10 important things, is that the studies that were
11 available used very different designs, and very
12 different end points, none of which were ideal.

13 The studies clearly had different
14 outcomes, and some have shown a treatment effect and
15 some did not, and most of these studies were not
16 recent.

17 In conclusion then, in terms of the
18 selection of delta, the performance of a meta-
19 analysis, with subsequent selection of delta, would
20 not yield a meaningful value due to the differences in
21 study design, including heterogeneous patient
22 populations, and diverse end points.

23 A review of placebo controlled trials of
24 antibiotic treatment of AEBC does not allow a
25 definitive estimation of the benefit of active control

1 over placebo.

2 Patients with more severe -- with a
3 question as to what that definition should be, a more
4 severe illness, may benefit most from antibiotics, but
5 this has not been conclusively demonstrated, nor have
6 validated severity criteria been demonstrated.

7 What then are some options for what future
8 trials should represent. Well, first of all, of
9 course, would be non-inferiority trials in all
10 patients, which is the current practice. But I hope
11 that I have presented you data that convinces you that
12 it is difficult to choose an appropriate delta.

13 Secondly, it would be placebo controlled
14 trials with an early escape option in all patients
15 with AECEB, or placebo controlled trials only in
16 patients who are perceived to be at low risk.

17 For instance, mild to moderate Groups 2
18 and 3, and of course another possibility would be to
19 do placebo controlled trials in patients who have very
20 severe presentation.

21 Another option would be non-inferiority
22 trials in severely ill-only AECEB patients, with the
23 possibility of controlling for smoking and other
24 concurrent therapies, and understanding that we need
25 to have a reliable and reproducible definition of

1 severe AECB.

2 You have already heard about the
3 possibility of three Arm studies involving a placebo,
4 the new drug, and/or the old drug. And this would
5 certainly be an option here.

6 Unresolved issues in AECB. First of all,
7 are placebo controlled trials with an early escape
8 option acceptable in AECB studies, and a corollary of
9 that is should only patients with less severe disease
10 be enrolled in these trials.

11 Secondly, if non-inferiority trials are
12 conducted in AECB, what should the delta be? And
13 lastly should future AECB trials include only patients
14 with severe AECB. Thank you for your attention.

15 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Are there any questions
16 for Drs. Powers and Thompson? Yes?

17 DR. ROTSTEIN: I would like Dr. Powers to
18 comment on hospital-acquired pneumonia and the use of
19 the clinical pneumonia severity index score that
20 people have used?

21 There is a modified pneumonia severity
22 index score that people have used as criteria for
23 entry into nosocomial pneumonia trials, and also to
24 gauge improvement. Could you comment on that? You
25 didn't comment on that.

1 And also the use of quantification,
2 particularly endotracheal aspirates, looking at
3 greater than 10 to the 5th organisms per Ml.

4 DR. POWERS: Let me take your second
5 question first. It becomes very problematic to
6 validate the use of BALs or bronchoscopic techniques.

7 There was a study by Fagan that actually looks at
8 people that had purulent sputum, abnormal chest
9 radiograph, and greater than 10 to the 3rd organisms.

10 Versus those who had purulent sputum,
11 abnormal chest radiograph, and negative cultures done
12 by that method. And the mortality rate was 26 percent
13 in both groups.

14 And so does that mean that there is no
15 difference between those groups or does it mean that
16 the sensitivity of those bronchoscopic techniques is
17 not very good?

18 Considering that those bronchoscopic
19 techniques are not compared to any gold standard, that
20 becomes very problematic, trying to tell what those
21 mean.

22 When I looked over the four new drug
23 applications for trovafloxacin and piperacillin, and
24 tazobactam, ciprofloxacin, and linezolid, I did not
25 see a use of that score that you are referring to, to

1 try to determine.

2 So the question I was asked or is posing
3 here is that those may be useful. I am not aware of
4 them, and I really can't comment.

5 DR. ROTSTEIN: One of the problems with
6 those trials is they use a conglomeration of patients,
7 a smorgasbord. The trovalfoxacin study excluded
8 ventilator-associated pneumonia patients. So you
9 could only be ventilated 48 hours or less.

10 I was one of the investigators in that
11 trial, and I was one of the investigators in the
12 linezolid trial as well, and that included ventilator-
13 associated pneumonia patients. It was different.

14 But all the other ones have been mild-to-
15 moderate hospital-acquired pneumonia, and that is why
16 we have been unsuccessful in doing these trials. The
17 money is really ventilator-associated pneumonia
18 patients.

19 DR. POWERS: The question that comes up
20 though is whether a company would want to study
21 hospital acquired pneumonia in non-ventilated
22 patients, and what kind of advice would we give to
23 those people, and I will let the committee address
24 that one as well.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Archer.

1 DR. ARCHER: From a statistically
2 challenged person, namely me, I have a question. Can
3 you stratify in a trial like an AECB trial, where
4 there clearly are different groups, can you stratify
5 the patients going into the trial and assign a
6 different delta to different strata within the same
7 study, or is that a no-no? I guess that would be to
8 the second person who presented the AECB.

9 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Thompson.

10 DR. THOMPSON: I'm probably more
11 statistically challenged actually, but I guess the
12 answer to that is -- and I am going to start and let
13 you guys work on this.

14 But clearly there are subgroups within
15 AECB that respond differently to bronchitis, and so
16 whether it is a practical matter to assign a different
17 delta to different populations, I think that would be
18 problematic from a study design standpoint.

19 And from a clinical standpoint, I would
20 say that we have yet to precisely identify them. So I
21 think that would be the problems that I see
22 theoretically if you could get around all of those
23 issues, perhaps.

24 But thus far there is not a set of
25 validated severity criteria that predict outcome. I

1 would say no. And I think the other interesting thing
2 that needs to be further studied, and that I didn't
3 present, is that there is a suggestion in several
4 studies that the best predictor of prognosis is
5 actually not the current presentation, but rather
6 history of cardiopulmonary disease, as well as how
7 many exacerbations they have had in the past.

8 And so it may well be that looking at
9 those factors might be more predictive, but I know
10 that your question is really delta, and I don't think
11 that is practical, and I will let my statistical
12 colleague address that.

13 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Temple, and Dr.
14 Fleming, if you have comments on this.

15 DR. TEMPLE: Well, this is a complete cop-
16 out, but you could certainly do an all-comers trial
17 and stratify the population by the severity, and have
18 different criteria for success in each of the strata.

19 It would really be multiple trials, but in
20 a single environment. You might even have a
21 superiority hypothesis in one, and a non-inferiority
22 hypothesis in the other, but it really wouldn't be one
23 trial.

24 Tom will have to tell you how you could do
25 that in a single end-point or not.

1 DR. FLEMING: After the break maybe?

2 DR. BRITTAIN: You might want to use or
3 you might want to base your delta on what proportion
4 of people you have in your trial in the three groups,
5 and you could think about it that way, and that would
6 be one overall analysis.

7 But if you wanted to do it within each
8 category, then you would need a sample size, and you
9 would need a big sample size in that case.

10 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I think it is time for
11 our afternoon break, and we will reconvene at 2:45, 15
12 minutes.

13 (Whereupon, at 2:34 p.m., the conference
14 was recessed and resumed at 2:53 p.m.)

15 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Before Dr. Goldberger
16 gives the charge to the Committee for discussion of
17 the questions, we want to have transitional comments
18 in response to the last query before the break having
19 to do with stratification of patients in studies of
20 acute exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, and what the
21 appropriate statistical analyses would be, and Dr.
22 Thomas Fleming has some comments to make on that
23 query.

24 DR. FLEMING: Just very briefly. The
25 question was asked if it would be at least possible to

1 entertain having a different margin in various strata
2 or subgroups.

3 Thinking about it for a little bit, my
4 sense is, yes, it is. Whether I would suggest that it
5 is wise or not is an entirely separate issue. But if
6 we used, for example, the setting of acute
7 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis that we were just
8 talking about, and if in fact, just to simplify this
9 discussion, one took it as reasonably established that
10 in less serious disease there is no effective
11 antibiotics on the end-points of interest, and in more
12 serious disease there is a 20 percent improvement,
13 then in less serious disease you might have wanted to
14 do a superiority trial using a margin of zero.

15 And in more serious disease, you would
16 have allowed some margin. Let's say it is in fact the
17 fullest margin that you might allow, which is a full
18 20 percent. Then essentially one could aggregate the
19 data from those two strata, essentially in essence
20 looking at the parameter of how much better are you
21 than placebo.

22 So in the stratum of less serious disease,
23 you are just taking the estimated difference between
24 the experimental and the active comparator. Whereas,
25 in the more serious disease, you are taking that

1 difference.

2 But then you are adding back what you
3 think the effect is against placebo. You are
4 rewarding an extra 20 percent in the stratum of more
5 serious disease, thereby doing an overall stratified
6 analysis that gives you a global estimate of how much
7 you are better than placebo.

8 So that is just one of, and I just wanted
9 to raise the fact that you could conceptually do it,
10 and there are probably other ways to do it, too. The
11 advisability of doing that is an entirely separate
12 issue, because you are really mixing apples and
13 oranges here a bit.

14 And you are taking a superiority component
15 and you are taking a non-inferiority component, and
16 you are imputing the full 20 percent estimated benefit
17 that you think the active comparator antibiotic has in
18 the more serious disease stratum, and that may or may
19 not be the right thing to do.

20 But it is at least conceptually possible
21 statistically to work out something that would
22 essentially allow a different margin essentially in
23 different strata.

24 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Dr.
25 Goldberger.

1 DR. GOLDBERGER: I actually almost started
2 to go into the questions, and so I will actually try
3 to keep my comments brief. We have heard a lot of
4 presentations this morning.

5 We heard presentations from FDA staff on
6 sort of backgrounds for evolution of delta, and some
7 of the current concerns and issues from an FDA
8 perspective.

9 Certainly from our perspective on one
10 hand, while we recognize that there are real issues in
11 some of these indications, and the ability to do
12 clinical trials, and we also hope that we made the
13 point that talking about delta is not just a
14 discussion of some arcane statistical issue.

15 It in fact does have relevance to actual
16 patient care and patient outcome. We heard a lot of
17 prospectus from industry, IDSA, and academia. I think
18 industry certainly indicated a strong desire to work
19 in the development of new antimicrobial products.

20 But I think they tried to make the case
21 that there are some real economic realities that they
22 have to live with, and in fact in other presentations
23 industry has been even more specific about what some
24 of those constraints are.

25 And that they would like to see some

1 approaches that would allow them to operate within
2 those constraints. Take the Infectious Disease
3 Society.

4 They certainly showed a strong willingness
5 to help in any way that it could with this process,
6 and also I think expressed certainly a desire to
7 provide as much expertise as they certainly could.

8 I think the Infectious Disease Society
9 clearly is interested in their continuing to be an
10 active pipeline of new antimicrobial agents. I am
11 sure, although it didn't come out perhaps as strongly
12 in their comments, they are also interested in
13 ensuring that antimicrobial products that are out
14 there, as well as new ones, are used in a manner that
15 sort of preserves their useful life as long as is
16 possible.

17 We also then heard in the afternoon some
18 specific examples to help focus the discussion,
19 dealing with several different indications, and
20 looking at how much data we actually have in terms of
21 thinking about delta-1 and delta-2, keeping in mind
22 that the delta-2 is ultimately a clinical judgment.

23 One of the areas that we certainly heard a
24 lot about is the issue of bacterial meningitis, and it
25 is a very good example of some of the difficulties in

1 approaching this whole area.

2 And that is that on one hand it is beyond
3 any question that the benefit of antimicrobial therapy
4 is enormous. On the other hand, recognizing the
5 severity of failure, which can range from death to at
6 least a variety of developmental delays, hearing loss,
7 et cetera, we would like our new antimicrobials to
8 work as close as possible, at least to the same
9 degree, if in fact not better, than what is already
10 out there.

11 Yet at the same time, we recognize that to
12 do clinical trials like that probably has sample sizes
13 that are almost prohibitive. Therefore, there was
14 some discussion about what would be the usefulness of
15 focusing more on PK/PD, animal models, and
16 microbiologic end points, as opposed to clinical
17 success end points.

18 This is clearly an area that needs further
19 discussion. I think one of the issues that perhaps
20 was not entirely resolved was whether or not the
21 bacteriologic end point really captures all the
22 information that we need to see to be satisfied that
23 the drug will be effective clinically.

24 Well, we have some questions which we will
25 get to in a second, and that we obviously would like

1 some discussion on. We want to point out first that
2 these questions are meant sort of to introduce
3 discussion, depending upon the available time.

4 Certainly we would welcome other comments,
5 areas of interest that the committee would like to
6 talk about based on personal experience, and/or what
7 has been presented today.

8 One issue in fact that would be nice to
9 hear some discussion about goes back to something that
10 I just mentioned a moment ago.

11 Both in the meningitis discussion and in
12 some discussions at the break, I did hear the comment
13 that from an antibiotic perspective, we really should
14 be looking at what the drug does bacteriologically,
15 rather than clinical outcomes.

16 And the question is how much weight should
17 we put on this approach, particularly in more severe
18 disease. On one hand, obviously a major role of
19 antibiotics is of course to effect a bacteriologic
20 cure.

21 On the other hand, if we don't get the
22 requisite patient response, what are we supposed to do
23 with that type of situation. And if there is time, we
24 would welcome some comments about that. Leo, could
25 you put up the first question.

1 The first area that we want to ask your
2 opinion about is using AECEB as an example, please
3 discuss some of the different clinical trial design
4 options in infections where the magnitude of the
5 benefit of antimicrobial therapy over placebo remains
6 uncertain.

7 And we have several different options
8 here, and some placebo controlled trials, and three
9 arm trials, dose response trials, and as time permits,
10 you might want to expand this discussion to some to
11 some other areas, i.e., otitis media and sinusitis,
12 where there have been issues at times about the
13 overall benefit of antimicrobial therapy.

14 From our perspective, beyond getting some
15 input about trial design, we are obviously interested
16 in ensuring that our approach appears to be most
17 appropriate, and whether that means the same approach
18 we have been using, or some modifications, we would
19 like to get the best possible data that we can.

20 We also would like to think that given the
21 relatively limited amount of data there is about the
22 benefit of antimicrobial therapy in this indication,
23 some of the clinical trials that might be used to seek
24 approval might also provide some additional
25 information on who the patients are, and who really

1 benefit from therapy.

2 Because realistically there is a lot of
3 antimicrobial therapy used in bronchitis, and I think
4 there is little question that the use of antimicrobial
5 therapy, in addition to some degree of patient
6 benefit, probably carries with it some development of
7 antimicrobial resistance.

8 The question is are we getting the best
9 trade-off right now. And if you could go to the
10 second question, Leo.

11 And this is please discuss the implication
12 of choice of deltas in clinical trials for serious
13 infections. Please consider in your discussion the
14 efficacy of a new drug compared to available therapy
15 for the indication e.g. HAP and meningitis.

16 And basically the issues are smaller
17 deltas and the effect on sample size of clinical
18 trials, particularly when the infection is rare,
19 and/or the success rate is low.

20 And larger deltas and the impact on
21 patient care if potentially less efficacious drugs are
22 approved.

23 And a simpler way I think of sort of
24 summing this up is that there is no such thing as a
25 free lunch. Either you spend the resources to be able

1 to do larger trials that give you more precise data,
2 or there will be on one hand some limitations on what
3 you know about the drugs.

4 On the other hand, if the cost is too
5 high, the trials will never get done, and I think that
6 this is an area that we would like to hear all your
7 comments about.

8 It is a very difficult area, and it is a
9 problem for us, and clearly a problem for industry,
10 and whatever advice you can provide would be extremely
11 useful.

12 And finally the third question. Please
13 discuss what other factors, characteristics, of a drug
14 product other than primary confidence interval results
15 could be included in a risk benefit analysis
16 supporting an FDA regulatory decision.

17 And certainly to be included in this can
18 be safety considerations, PK/PD, availability of
19 alternative therapies, other factors as you think
20 appropriate.

21 Traditionally, we have been more flexible
22 in situations where therapeutic options are limited,
23 and where the disease is severe, and the alternatives
24 may not be ideal, at least for some group of patients.

25 We would clearly think that this should

1 continue to be the approach in the future, and in fact
2 I suspect there will be considerably more discussion
3 about this tomorrow when we talk about the development
4 of drugs for resistant indications.

5 Nonetheless, even though we believe we
6 have some appreciation of the factors that are
7 important in these decisions, we think it would be
8 useful to hear some additional comment from the
9 committee about factors that they would consider
10 important with the degree of specifics that people
11 feel comfortable providing. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Let's come back to
13 question one. Discussion from the Committee, and by
14 the Committee, I would include the extended Committee,
15 those invited from IDSA, PhRMA, industry, and Members
16 at all of the tables, including the proximal ones.
17 Jim.

18 DR. LEGGETT: I forget I was on the end
19 again once again, and so I might as well start. I
20 spent my time during the break trying to think about
21 this.

22 And regarding Issue Number 1, I think my
23 overall bottom line is I would favor anything but what
24 we are doing now, in terms of non-inferiority, among
25 those three items.

1 I think in a trial ongoing with AECEB, it
2 is going to be hard to restrict the categories since
3 we don't have any validated severity criteria. And I
4 think the other thing about going forward and trying
5 to include everybody is the closer we can make the
6 Phase III trial to what is going to be generalized to
7 outpatient use in the future, the more likely we are
8 going to get some data that will help us.

9 And I think we also know in that regard
10 that there is widespread antibiotic use as was just
11 mentioned, even with acute bronchitis, and the people
12 that are going to be using this are pulmonologists,
13 general practitioners, and anybody but ID folks.

14 I think we definitely have going forward
15 in these trials, we definitely have to account for
16 steroid use. And if memory serves me well, in that
17 Anthonisen trial, they went back and you could look at
18 the steroid use, and that is what correlated with
19 improvement in all three of the subtypes.

20 I think we could consider monitoring for
21 deterioration as a primary target end point, rather
22 than, quote, success/failure. I don't think we should
23 use a microbiologic end point in AECEB because the
24 prevalence of the, quote, pathogen recovery from the
25 sputum is the same, or even greater, when there is no

1 exacerbation, than when there are exacerbations.

2 And the density, in terms of CFU per Ml in
3 the sputum is no different in exacerbations or non-
4 exacerbations. And to the extent that acute otitis
5 media and sinusitis are not diagnosed by puncture, and
6 so we don't have, quote, hard data, I think they need
7 to be treated the same as acute exacerbations of
8 chronic bronchitis due to the similar colonization
9 problems and the similar pathogens.

10 And with the same similar high placebo
11 success rate.

12 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Cross.

13 DR. CROSS: Well, I would agree that in a
14 situation like bronchitis, where we have a punitive
15 infection in a non-sterile site, I think that having a
16 bacteriologic cure would be extremely difficult.

17 And I think based on the evidence
18 presented, that it seems certainly reasonable that a
19 placebo in a controlled trial still ought to be the
20 norm from the point of view that it is a less severe
21 type of infection.

22 We have the alternative of having the
23 early escape, which if properly designed would allow
24 us to identify those patients who are at the highest
25 risk who may benefit, as perhaps was indicated in the

1 Canadian study.

2 So I think that kind of design would allow us to
3 at least for the next study perhaps perspective
4 identify criteria for folks who don't do well under
5 the typical placebo controlled trials.

6 So I think that certainly given the
7 natural history of that process, I think we wouldn't
8 be doing the patients any undue harm, but still have
9 the safety valve to ensure that all patients are
10 safely treated.

11 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Archer.

12 DR. ARCHER: I think with reference to
13 AECB, the patients that I see on the wards, I think
14 one could establish criteria for the very non-severely
15 ill, versus those that are very severely ill, and
16 either stratify a study or divide them into two
17 different groups.

18 On the one hand, I think most of the
19 antibiotic use is really in the not very severely ill
20 patients, and that is probably where most of the
21 antibiotic resistance is generated as well.

22 Whereas, studies may overpresent the more
23 severely ill patients. So therefore I think it is
24 important to differentiate those groups, and doing a
25 study may actually help define how you can separate

1 those two groups out.

2 And I would favor doing placebo control
3 with the not severely ill, and non-severely, non-
4 placebo control with some estimation of delta in the
5 more severely ill.

6 And I think it is important in the
7 severely ill patients to include all current types of
8 therapy that are used for these patients who are
9 deteriorating in their pulmonary function, to include
10 inhale steroids, systemic steroids, all the nebulizer
11 treatment, maximum therapy in that group.

12 Plus, antibiotics of different groups,
13 because that is what is done, and I think sometimes
14 that it is difficult to differentiate. One could
15 maybe even argue in some of those groups that that
16 placebo control is appropriate with everything else
17 that is being done, but I leave that to the
18 pulmonologists.

19 As far as other types of infections, I
20 don't see much acute otitis. I really can't comment
21 on that, but I think that sinusitis is difficult to
22 define, and it seems like more microbiological data
23 should be generated, in terms of punctures.

24 Or possibly doing CT scans to try to
25 define who does and doesn't have sinusitis as a

1 criteria for study entry, because I think there is
2 also a lot of inappropriate use of antibiotics for
3 poorly defined sinusitis, and a lot of antibiotic
4 resistance being generated in that as well. Let me
5 see. I guess those are major comments.

6 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Ebert.

7 DR. EBERT: Well, it appears that there
8 are a variety of things that are going to impact the
9 size of the patient population in these studies, one
10 of which is the prevalence of the disease, and
11 secondly, the impact of therapy on outcome.

12 And I think an acute exacerbation of
13 chronic bronchitis, both of these speak towards the
14 use of a large-scale study. It should be an adequate
15 patient population, and also because we are not really
16 clear on the impact of outcomes, a larger population
17 should help us in that way.

18 I think if we want to go back to the
19 basics, it would be to do a very large scale study,
20 and try to validate subsets of patients who do in fact
21 respond, and who do not.

22 If that in fact does not work, or if that
23 is not the tract that we want to take, certainly we
24 have talked in this committee about enriching patient
25 populations, or selecting out specific criteria for

1 entrance into the study to ensure that the populations
2 that we are treating are going to be at greater
3 likelihood of response.

4 I also agree that a microbiologic response
5 is not likely to be a good end point for this
6 particular disease, which really leads us into the
7 clinical response, and the question I have there is
8 really again the issue of the timeliness of the
9 assessment.

10 And I don't recall hearing any discussion
11 of the time frame at which we are assessing clinical
12 response, and certainly with other disease states we
13 have talked about assessing patients at 28 days from
14 the beginning of enrollment in a study.

15 And we have argued that that may in fact
16 be too long of a time. So it may be that we need to
17 look more closely at end-of-treatment as an
18 assessment, rather than some time point in the distant
19 future.

20 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Ramirez had a
21 question, and then Dr. Patterson.

22 DR. RAMIREZ: Just a comment. Just to add
23 a new factor to the complexity of the problem, is that
24 even though these factors are not well-defined in the
25 literature, when all different medical societies get

1 together to develop guidance for the management of
2 antibiotics in respiratory tract infections, for
3 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis, and nosocomial
4 pneumonia, and hospital-acquired pneumonia, the idea
5 is not to look at these diseases as a single disease.

6 And we can clearly see, for instance, that
7 in community-acquired pneumonia, we all agree that
8 there are 3 or 4 groups of patients with pneumonia,
9 and with nosocomial pneumonia, there are at least 2 or
10 3, or 4 according to the society.

11 And in acute exacerbation of chronic
12 bronchitis, there seems to be that there are at least
13 three groups of patients. And the classification of
14 patients mostly is based on the severity of the
15 disease.

16 And what we are trying to do is trying to
17 help the clinician in selecting empiric therapy based
18 on the likely resistant organisms causing the disease.
19 And the problems that we are having is that we have
20 antibiotics that are approved for all community-
21 acquired pneumonia, and all acute situations in COPD.

22 When in reality we know that the patient
23 with mild exacerbation, or I shouldn't say mild, but a
24 patient with low risk, for an acute exacerbation of
25 low risk, meaning that considering the three criteria

1 considered in the respiratory starts with FEV1, and
2 considering the prior use of steroids, we know that
3 these patients primarily are going to be infected with
4 H. flu, and this is one patient.

5 And then the other end of the spectrum is
6 that we have the patient with the high release for
7 possibility for infection to due pseudomonas
8 aeruginosa.

9 Then the use of an antibiotic for acute
10 exacerbation of COPD, you probably need to contain the
11 patients within a risk factor for resistant organisms,
12 and trying to define again populations that we are
13 discussing here with otitis media, and trying to
14 define a patient that may have the resistant organism,
15 or a particular organism.

16 I am trying to define antibiotic therapy
17 more specific for a particular group of patients. I
18 think we all agree that if you have only one of the
19 criteria, you should not get antibiotics.

20 But with 2 and 3, and then the patient is
21 hospitalized, there is no question that we get the
22 feeling that antibiotics are necessary. I think that
23 a stratification of the patient is critical in any one
24 of these clinical trials.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Dr.

1 Patterson.

2 DR. PATTERSON: I would agree with Dr.
3 Archer that the placebo controlled trials with escape
4 for the Type II and III patients with AECV would seem
5 appropriate.

6 I would be more concerned about the
7 placebo controlled trials for the patient with the
8 more severe disease, and perhaps maybe there are a
9 large number of patients in this group, and that could
10 be one place where you could use a smaller delta to
11 evaluate that.

12 But I think also you could look at other
13 outcomes or endpoints like the duration of time
14 between exacerbations, and also not bacteriologic
15 eradication, but the flora that is present at the
16 recurrence of the exacerbation, and also to look at a
17 comparison of therapy with symptoms, versus interval
18 pulse therapy or prophylaxis, whatever you want to
19 call that.

20 And looking at duration between
21 exacerbations and also comparing susceptibilities of
22 the flora at recurrence between those two groups, and
23 would you get less resistance with one group versus
24 the other.

25 Regarding other infections like otitis

1 media, I think that this has already been said today,
2 but I think that the double tap is of interest and
3 that bacterial eradication is an end point, although
4 that is difficult to do in this country.

5 There are some centers that do that in
6 other countries, and that is of interest as an end
7 point. And regarding clinical outcome as an endpoint,
8 I think it is another area where you could use a
9 smaller delta because of the large population of
10 patients.

11 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Fink, please.

12 DR. FINK: Well, speaking as a pediatric
13 pulmonologist, I don't treat chronic bronchitis except
14 in cystic fibrosis, and where we do see it rarely, but
15 being familiar with the literature, I think there are
16 some complicating features that using AECB as an
17 example our important to point out.

18 This would be a situation in which
19 international studies would in all likelihood be
20 highly flawed, and the reason for that statement is
21 that in the United States, we take cigarettes away
22 when patients are hospitalized.

23 That is not done elsewhere in the world,
24 and if you are going to deal with a controlled trial
25 of chronic bronchitis, whether or not the patient has

1 access to cigarettes or not is probably going to have
2 a significant effect on the response to treatment.

3 We also blame a lot on H. flu. There is a
4 lot of newer data that says organisms such as RSV,
5 chlamydia, mycoplasma, which often with the exception
6 of RSV, and at least chlamydia and mycoplasma, often
7 respond to the same classes of antibiotics that are
8 used to treat H. flu.

9 And that these organisms may be playing a
10 much greater role in exacerbations of chronic
11 bronchitis than is currently recognized. So I think
12 that part of what we need is better classification of
13 chronic bronchitis. It isn't all the same.

14 And from a clinical standpoint, probably
15 previous ICU admission is actually better than a
16 scoring system for disease severity, in terms of risk
17 of hospitalization.

18 So I think part of what we really need in
19 chronic bronchitis is better classification, more
20 comprehensive studies with a really good look at
21 microbiology, including non-bacterial pathogens, and a
22 better understanding of the disease before we can
23 really design better trials.

24 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Ramirez.

25 DR. RAMIREZ: I will agree, because we

1 have been saying that serious infections, that you
2 need to select the best therapy, and for this one, you
3 need a small delta. But according to the recent
4 identifications, patients with severe COPD has a
5 higher mortality than a patient with nosocomial
6 pneumonia.

7 And then we are going to be talking -- I
8 mean, if we are one of these patients with prior
9 hospitalization to an intensive care unit, that is
10 another observation, and there is a very high
11 probability that this patient is going to die during
12 this hospitalization. And this is the type of patient
13 that we need to be sure that we give the right
14 antibiotics.

15 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Bennett.

16 DR. BENNETT: Several of us have commented
17 about placebo controlled trials with early escape, and
18 I am not certain that I really understand that. It
19 sounds to me more like early discontinuation.

20 But if my understanding is correct, there
21 are three things that we ought to take into account if
22 we adopt a strategy of placebo control and early
23 discontinuation.

24 One is that you would have to make a
25 double blind. Otherwise, you would have people with

1 lack of confidence in the experimental drugs and
2 stopping the drug for that reason.

3 The other is that I think you would have
4 to have very rigid criteria as best you could for
5 discontinuation. So it didn't become very center
6 dependent on who wanted to stop the drug early, and
7 particularly if the two drugs being compared were
8 different in their toxicity, for example, and that one
9 caused much more gastrointestinal distress.

10 And you are now mixing two end points,
11 efficacy and discontinuation for toxicity. You would
12 probably be well advised to have a blinded data review
13 committee to look at all of the patients who had
14 premature discontinuation, or who escaped if you will
15 because you would want to see that there was some
16 element of uniformity between centers, and that the
17 study definitions were actually followed.

18 And the last was I am concerned that early
19 discontinuation may not give one of the drugs a chance
20 to show its effect. For example, if everyone got the
21 drug for 1, 2, or 3 days, you may not be convinced
22 that that was enough to actually give the drug a
23 chance.

24 So perhaps those of you who understand
25 early escape better than I do could explain how we

1 would get around these.

2 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Fleming.

3 DR. FLEMING: I wanted to comment on just
4 that issue, and I don't know if you were commenting on
5 something else. Well, I think you have raised a very
6 important issue, and I am struggling with this as
7 well.

8 I am not yet convinced that early escape
9 would work here, and in my thinking I am going back to
10 Dr. Thompson's slides, numbers 11 and 13. On 13, she
11 is talking about success rates relative to what I
12 understand the primary success definition is given to
13 be in Slide 11, which is symptoms resolved within 21
14 days.

15 So if that is in fact is the primary end
16 point, I worry if early escape means dropping off the
17 placebo at some point before 21 days. If it is
18 dropping off the placebo after 21 days, then I am not
19 so concerned, and here is my worry.

20 The data on page 14 or 13, rather, is
21 telling us that eventually we should expect on placebo
22 convergence to a 55 percent success rate at 21 days.
23 At 21 days, non-placebo, 55 percent will have
24 resolution of symptoms.

25 But suppose though at day 10 it is only

1 half that large, and I have no clue how rapidly this
2 occurrence of resolution of symptoms occurs, but let's
3 say it is only half that large.

4 So let's say it is about 30 percent.
5 There are 70 percent who have not yet resolved, and if
6 a number of those people now escape placebo, and now
7 you impute failure automatically, you are going to
8 underestimate what the actual true success rate would
9 have been on the placebo.

10 So if early escape means dropping off the
11 control arm prior to the time period at which you
12 would have achieved your full effect on the control
13 arm, you are going to have a bias underestimate of the
14 success rate on the control.

15 On the other hand, if early escape means,
16 no, no, everybody will be on at least 21 days, and
17 then they can escape thereafter, then my concern is
18 not relevant.

19 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Temple.

20 DR. TEMPLE: There is a fairly narrow
21 experience with so-called early escape, where its
22 recurrence of symptoms like unstable angina is fairly
23 easy, and there have been trials that have been
24 successful using that.

25 The reasons for doing it though are

1 ethical, and so you have to choose an escape provision
2 that satisfies your ethical needs. And I don't know
3 whether going 21 days satisfies your ethical needs or
4 not.

5 Intuitively, I would say somebody gets
6 tremendously febrile and looks really sick, you get
7 them out, and start treating them, even though you
8 don't really know why that is happening, you just
9 accept that.

10 But that is really a clinical judgment.
11 clinicians have to sit down and say, okay, what scares
12 me, and what makes me worried about the fate of this
13 patient, and your obligation, and accompanying
14 permission to use a placebo where there is arguably at
15 least standard therapy, comes with some well-
16 developed, mutually agreed on criteria for what
17 constitutes actions that would protect the patient
18 against going down the tubes.

19 But in the absence of a lot of examples,
20 it is not easy to say what those are, and Dr. Bennett,
21 who doesn't understand this at all, raised all the
22 right questions, of course.

23 But nobody really understands it. There
24 are examples that are easy. We have seen a withdrawal
25 study with -- never mind. I am mixing two things. We

1 have seen early escape associated with randomized
2 withdrawal studies, and that is probably the case
3 where they have been used most.

4 And where people have looked at recurrence
5 of initial symptoms, and there have been cases where
6 blood pressure over a certain point in non-responsive
7 patients who are being studied with a placebo got them
8 out of the trial and on to therapy.

9 And you work it out on the spot, and I
10 have no doubt that these early escapes probably
11 decrease the apparent benefit of the drug. It depends
12 on why you leave early. But you pay that price for
13 the ability to get information in a setting where it
14 is difficult to get it.

15 DR. FLEMING: Or they could lead to an
16 exaggerated estimate effect if you are imputing
17 failure in the placebo, when in fact further follow-up
18 of that placebo patient would have led to a higher
19 level of success.

20 My sense of interest in being able to do a
21 placebo controlled trial, I share that with others
22 here that it gives us in a real sense the truest way
23 of determining whether or not the intervention is
24 efficacious, is to do a head-to-head with the placebo.

25 And if in fact we can reliably assess that

1 in short term follow-up in such a setting, the early
2 escape concept is appealing. If in fact though we are
3 not able to follow the control patients adequately
4 long through the period in which we can get an
5 unbiased assessment of outcome, I think I would be
6 more inclined to do a head-to-head comparison against
7 a standard of care that is largely anticipated to be
8 relatively ineffective based on what we are hearing
9 from the data, at least in the less ill patients,
10 where you wouldn't have to escape.

11 You could follow these people through 21
12 days and really establish superiority. So either
13 doing a head-to-head comparison against standard of
14 care, or in addition to standard of care, looking for
15 superiority.

16 And then if in fact we truly believe there
17 is interaction here indicating that there is adequate
18 data establishing the antibiotics are effective in
19 those patients that are more severely ill doing a
20 separate non-inferiority comparison in that
21 population, those approaches would be alternatives to
22 early escape that should also allow us to determine
23 whether or not we have truly added benefit relative to
24 what is currently the standard of care.

25 CHAIRMAN RELER: Dr. Shlaes, Dr. Wittes,

1 and then Dr. Powers, and then we will have hands up
2 again, and we will get the next three.

3 DR. SHLAES: I just wanted to try to keep
4 this in prospective a little bit, at least for me. So
5 I think that most drugs that are developed for AECB
6 are actually oral drugs that you would take as
7 outpatients, and so I don't think this is directed at
8 those patients who just came out of the ICU and are
9 coming back to the hospital for another acute
10 exacerbation, where they are going to get admitted
11 again.

12 So I think it is really -- and to keep
13 this in perspective -- the outpatient setting. The
14 other thing is that I think the 21 day evaluation was
15 not 21 days of therapy. It was just that that was the
16 time, and I think they pulled that number out of the
17 air.

18 I mean, I don't know why they picked 21
19 days in that study, particularly if anyone knows, and
20 maybe Dr. Thompson knows why they picked 21 days in
21 that study. I don't know.

22 But I think it was just a time when they
23 could bring patients back and get another FEV1 that
24 was realistic, but that is not 21 days of therapy. So
25 you could have much shorter therapy, and withdrawal

1 during the shorter therapy, and still have a 21 day
2 evaluation for FEV1.

3 And again I think the risk given
4 outpatient therapy, or early antibiotics, and hurting
5 somebody with a very severe disease would be small.

6 DR. FLEMING: By the way, I was assuming
7 it as you had indicated as well, that the end point is
8 follow everybody 21 days and find out what fraction
9 resolved their symptoms, which would be something that
10 I would want to know whether somebody maintained
11 therapy for 4 days, 8 days, or 21 days.

12 And my concern is that if in fact natural
13 history would show resolution of symptoms, and the
14 rate increases as you follow people for a longer
15 period of time, such that 55 percent have resolved by
16 21 days, and only 30 percent by 10 days, if we are
17 pulling out in that 70 percent who haven't resolved by
18 10 days in the escape clause, and hence impute non-
19 success, then we are going to have a final result of
20 30 percent success on an arm that really should have
21 had a 55 percent success rate. That is the nature of
22 the bias that I am concerned about.

23 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Wittes.

24 DR. WITTES: My comment has to do sort of
25 in general with this, with the valuable percentages

1 which have disturbed me today.

2 And related -- and this is not unrelated
3 to the early escape, but it seems to me that in these
4 AECB trials, as in the others, I find this 35 to 50
5 percent invaluable rate just too high.

6 And somehow it seems to me that in order
7 to evaluate whether a therapy is working or not, there
8 has got to be a way of including end points for a
9 higher proportion of people.

10 And in terms of early escape, and I fully
11 agree with Tom, that the risk of this design in this
12 sort of situation, where you are evaluating 21 days as
13 the end point, if you have early escape designs, it
14 may change the end point.

15 The end point may be time to more
16 aggressive therapy, or time to being able to be off
17 it, or something like that. So that the design and
18 the end point should -- that the end point should help
19 influence the way you choose the end point. It should
20 not be locked into an end point and then all designs
21 say that.

22 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Powers.

23 DR. POWERS: I had a question for Dr.
24 Fleming that relates to something that Dr. Bennett
25 said. Often times when we see people get discontinued

1 from therapy, it is hard for us to tell as medical
2 reviewers why they discontinued from therapy.

3 And we used to get investigator comments
4 or a printout of handwritten or typed out as to what
5 the thinking of the investigator was at that point.
6 We don't get that at all anymore, and so it is hard to
7 tell why they discontinued, and I often think that
8 perhaps the discontinuation is more of a measure of
9 investigator nervousness than it is of the patient
10 actually doing poorly.

11 Would something like Dr. Bennett suggested
12 firm rules for discontinuing patients address some of
13 the concerns that you raised about underestimating the
14 effect of placebo in those trials if you could at
15 least discern why the patients actually failed? Now,
16 that obviously brushes over the devil in the details
17 of determining what is a clinical failure in making
18 those rules, but would that address part of the
19 problem that you raised?

20 DR. FLEMING: Probably partially, but not
21 fully. Just to follow the example that I was giving.

22 At 10 days, you have had 30 percent that have
23 resolved symptoms, and 70 percent haven't. In that 70
24 percent, of those 70 who haven't, eventually 25 will
25 over the next 11 days if your criteria for escape are

1 sufficiently stringent that none of those would
2 qualify, it would resolve my concern.

3 I kind of doubt though that you are going
4 to be that effective in being able to fully
5 distinguish who those 25 are from the other 45. And
6 so I think it would partially, but not fully, address
7 the concern.

8 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Hardalo.

9 DR. HARDALO: I think you have actually
10 brought up some very important issues. First, as Dr.
11 Wittes said, the evaluability rate is one of the
12 challenges that industry has to deal with since we
13 sponsor most of the clinical trials, and has a lot to
14 do exactly with investigator confidence.

15 But it also has to do with the lack of
16 clarity that we see, and where we would want guidance
17 from various stakeholders, including IDSA, and the
18 American Thoracic Society as to how do they define
19 treatment failure.

20 Is it failure to improve within the
21 natural history understood by them for that disease,
22 or is it clear cut deterioration and progression based
23 on objective criteria.

24 That very much impacts exactly how can we
25 detail discontinuation rates. But also it has a lot

1 to do with evaluability rates. If there is no clear
2 cut objective criteria, what you have is patients
3 coming off the study for rather soft reasons, which
4 makes them unevaluable.

5 You just simply don't have enough data
6 with your sample size to make any clear conclusions
7 about the efficacy of the drug, or the safety of the
8 drug.

9 In addition, there are a variety of
10 factors, not the least of which are the clinical
11 practice. If you are practicing in the United States,
12 it is simply impossible to have patients come back for
13 daily visits on an ambulatory basis. It just is not
14 going to happen for most of the centers.

15 So you need to have a compromise as to
16 what is getting done in clinical practice, versus what
17 is a requirement for a clinical trial, so that you
18 have good quality data.

19 And I think not the least of which is that
20 we also have to have assessments which are practical.

21 That although I really myself would like to have some
22 studies that require TAPS or quantitative cultures, in
23 reality, in managed care settings in the United
24 States, and in most of Western Europe and Canada,
25 simply microbiology has gone by the wayside because of

1 the emphasis on managed care that it ultimately does
2 not affect what is done to the patient in terms of the
3 choice of antibiotics.

4 Therefore, the only microbiology data that
5 we do get is in the setting of clinical trials, and
6 even then it is going to be quite limited. So, yes,
7 we would love to discuss what would be relevant entry
8 criteria, and what would be relevant interim
9 evaluability criteria for discontinuation rules, and
10 what would be relevant end point data so that all of
11 us can get the best quality data from whatever sample
12 size we agree upon.

13 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Yes? Please, your name
14 and please comment.

15 DR. TALBOT: George Talbot, Barth. Sorry.
16 Hiding behind the water pitcher.

17 CHAIRMAN RELLER: If I put my glasses on
18 and I wouldn't need the introductions. So help me out
19 in the afternoon. Thanks, George.

20 DR. TALBOT: This is an awfully long way
21 away from you, and so I understand. I have a general
22 comment, a big picture comment, as well as a specific
23 suggestion.

24 The big picture comment is that it is very
25 interesting to me to hear this committee talk about a

1 placebo controlled study design. I think that that is
2 in some sense quite remarkable, and I would like to
3 compliment the FDA, and the FDA presenters for
4 actually presenting the group with the opportunity to
5 break the paradigm of clinical trials in this
6 indication.

7 I think that the opportunity this presents
8 for the community to learn about this disease and how
9 best to treat it is really quite remarkable. So I
10 think it is a very good thing. Now, the problem with
11 breaking the mode is that as you try to implement
12 that, there may be resistance to change.

13 I could imagine resistance to change at
14 the level of IRBs, of Investigators, and of other
15 concerned groups. So I think relative to some of the
16 points that have been made about violability, and
17 about early escape designs, and so forth, that really
18 it is incumbent to take these discussions to a working
19 group level so that IDSA, and other groups of
20 clinicians can offer the specifics which allow these
21 changes in design to be implemented safely,
22 appropriately, and with the confidence of the end
23 users; that is, IRB's patients and investigators.

24 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I would like to follow
25 up on Dr. Talbot's comments. We heard earlier that

1 some of these patients who are marginal in terms of
2 gas exchange, and may be intubated, hospitalized,
3 because the acute exacerbation throws them over in
4 terms of respiratory pulmonary function.

5 Would it be important if we are
6 considering placebo controlled trials to assure that
7 those patients don't have pneumonia with a negative
8 chest radiograph, so that we are really talking about
9 acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis?

10 And I was impressed in Dr. Thompson's
11 review. I am not at all convinced that if patients
12 were -- we had a randomized double-blinded control
13 trial, with appropriate supportive measures --
14 bronchodialators, steroid use -- that we are at all
15 confident that antibiotics contribute much or anything
16 in these patients.

17 And if that be the case, I was also
18 impressed by this morning's discussion of all of the
19 subtle, sometimes covert, obtuse pitfalls in these
20 non-inferiority trials.

21 Wouldn't it possibly be much -- and the
22 dilemmas with the large number of patients, and the
23 large number of patients who were excluded because
24 they can't be a valuable.

25 Would the practice of medicine be advanced

1 by just going ahead and demanding rigorous double-
2 blind placebo controlled trials for this entity as a
3 more efficient way to see whether or not a drug is
4 effective or not?

5 And related to that is I am confused about
6 what it adds to have a placebo, a comparative agent,
7 an active control -- a new agent and an active
8 control, and a placebo, all in the same study, because
9 it seems like you are making things almost impossible
10 to sort out when you get into the discussion of
11 deltas.

12 Why not just do a placebo controlled trial
13 and get on with it? Dr. Temple.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Let me partly answer that.
15 In settings where you are convinced that certain drugs
16 are effective -- and depression would be a good
17 example -- a three-arm study is an extremely
18 informative study.

19 If you run the trial and your control
20 agent wins, and your new drug loses, you find another
21 drug, because you have learned what you needed to
22 learn. This is a study that had assay sensitivity,
23 and your drug could not be shown effective in that
24 study.

25 If on the other hand both the control

1 agent and your drug fail, then the study couldn't
2 distinguish active from inactive drugs, and you don't
3 have any reason to be depressed.

4 Now, here it is more complicated, because
5 from what I am understanding, nobody is entirely
6 convinced that any drugs actually work. The only
7 reason for including -- there are two reasons for
8 including the active control.

9 One is to -- and as Tom said and others
10 did, to see how the new drug actually compares with
11 the other drug in a setting where you establish assay
12 sensitivity, and that is not very important if you
13 don't think they work very well.

14 The other is that in case that you really
15 in your heart believe this other drug works, this
16 allows you to distinguish from a setting in which you
17 can't tell anything from a setting in which you can
18 tell things.

19 So it can be an extremely informative
20 design, and that's why people in depression and
21 hypertension, that is actually the standard test now.

22 Almost everybody does it all the time.

23 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Glode.

24 DR. GLODE: I obviously cannot comment on
25 AECB as a pediatric infectious disease doctor, but I

1 just wanted to reiterate Dr. Talbot's points that have
2 bothered me, and that is the issue of the sort of
3 standard of care.

4 If somebody is writing 12 million
5 prescriptions every year for this then patients and
6 doctors have some belief in antibiotics. And so I am
7 very worried about the introduction of placebo
8 controlled trials relative to both the patient and the
9 local IRBs, and sort of the issue of if the FDA says
10 it is fine, does the world believe it, and are willing
11 to approve it.

12 I think that is a big hurdle and that
13 becomes a big hurdle if people won't enter the trial,
14 or if you can't get it through your IRB.

15 CHAIRMAN RELER: Dr. O'Fallon.

16 DR. O'FALLON: I think it is interesting
17 that -- well, I will just say my point. We haven't
18 really made enough of a point that what is under the
19 surface of all of this is the overuse of antibiotics
20 and what we are concerned about is the coming disaster
21 of overuse of them.

22 So, in an issue like this one, or in a
23 setting like this, it may very well be that there are
24 all these prescriptions that are being written every
25 year for something that the drugs aren't helping, and

1 we don't have the data to prove that they either do or
2 they do not. So there is an issue here to stave off
3 this growing wave of drug resistance.

4 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Drs. Ramirez, Cross, and
5 Chesney.

6 DR. RAMIREZ: I just have a question. I
7 have no problem to do it with a patient with mild
8 COPD, a placebo-controlled trial, because I have not
9 seen any data in the literature that indicates that
10 antibiotics are better than placebo.

11 And I am sure that I am not going to have
12 any problem to convince my IRB to say that if you have
13 a patient with COPD, which was described as just a
14 clinical entity.

15 But if you have a patient with COPD with
16 mild exacerbations, and with just a couple of years of
17 COPD, and if that were more than 75 percent, then
18 nothing is going to happen to this patient if they
19 don't take antibiotics.

20 And I am sure that at this moment I can
21 convince the patient that we are doing a trial to see
22 if we can avoid giving you antibiotics and develop 5
23 years down the road resistant organisms, and the
24 patient is going to be happy to be in the placebo arm.

25 And then I have no problem, but the

1 question is that if I am in industry, and I come up
2 with this new antibiotic, who is going to pay for this
3 study to test my drug against the placebo?

4 Everybody wants to test their drug against
5 the other drug, and to be sure that my drug is going
6 to be on the market. I mean, how are you going to
7 convince the industry to do a study of a new
8 antibiotic that is going to be tested against a
9 placebo? Who is going to pay for this?

10 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Let's continue around
11 the table, and we will get everybody, including Dr.
12 Temple and Dr. Nelson. Alan.

13 DR. CROSS: I would like to just follow up
14 on a comment that Dr. Temple made about the three-arm
15 study, and about including an arm that has the, quote,
16 standard, drug. In our last meeting on sepsis, a
17 slide was shown which the presenter made the point
18 that there were at least 4 or 5 drugs that in the
19 first trial were shown to be effective, which upon
20 retrial were ineffective.

21 And I am just wondering in the area of
22 infectious diseases do we have any examples of
23 antibiotics, which on repeated trials have had about
24 the same approximate point estimate of efficacy.

25 And I guess a corollary to that is simply

1 the second point which you made earlier about assay
2 sensitivity, and can we measure the difference in
3 effectiveness between drugs.

4 But at least from what we heard this
5 afternoon, there is even a more basic aspect of the
6 issue of sensitivity. And that is diagnostic
7 sensitivity, especially when we talk about things like
8 sinusitis or bronchitis.

9 And it appears that in the reviews that we
10 heard that there were various criteria for making a
11 diagnosis, such that it is really hard to even compare
12 most of these studies, even if you did have an answer
13 for my first question about reproducibility of results
14 in these specific areas.

15 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Chesney, and then
16 Dr. Temple.

17 DR. CHESNEY: Thank you, and I hope that I
18 can keep my thoughts organized here. But I would like
19 to echo a point that Gordon made, which is that
20 -- well, first of all, how did we get here. We got
21 here because colossal overuse of antibiotics by
22 comparing one to another.

23 And I think several points -- and number
24 one being, I don't think we know the natural history
25 of a lot of these diseases. I don't think we know the

1 natural history of otitis media or sinusitis, or AECSB,
2 because we began using antibiotics before people
3 recognized my second point, which is I think there are
4 subsets.

5 And very clear subsets within these
6 groups, and I think those of us in pediatrics could
7 clearly identify subsets of children who had acute
8 otitis media, and one of the big problems has been
9 that they are all just put together in these studies,
10 and they don't distinguish a two month old with a
11 temperature of 106, with an 8 year old with no
12 temperature sometimes.

13 And so I think that we really don't know
14 the natural history of what we are using the vast
15 majority of antibiotics for, and as that beautiful
16 wheel diagram from the CDC continues to demonstrate.

17 So for me mild diseases is the real issue,
18 and I don't know how we are going to get some of these
19 answers without using placebo controlled studies. And
20 I think a point that Dr. Talbot made that is so
21 critical, is to get the right players together.

22 The people that are doing the double tap
23 studies on otitis media have some very well defined
24 concerns and ideas about how to do these studies with
25 a very small number of patients, for example, for

1 acute otitis media, and we all heard Dr. Dagan a few
2 months ago.

3 So I think getting the right people
4 together and looking at the issue of subsets, and
5 readdressing the whole issue of natural history for me
6 are really the big points.

7 And determining what kind of delta to use,
8 or what kind of study to use, is obviously important.

9 But I think that is going to take a lot more
10 discussion within the smaller groups of right players
11 if you will. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Dr. Temple,
13 and Nelson, and then Metlay.

14 DR. TEMPLE: Presumably one of the reasons
15 studies come out differently is in fact the difference
16 in diagnosis, or the difference in the population that
17 got into a particular trial.

18 If you had reason to believe that there
19 was an effective therapy, the effective therapy
20 accompanying the test drug helps you know whether this
21 was a study that got the right people into the trial
22 or didn't.

23 Now, if really there isn't any right
24 population, and we don't know whether any of this
25 works, then that is a different question. I just

1 wanted to comment on something that Dr. Talbot said.

2 We have recently gotten through about a
3 year and a half in which many people, including the
4 people who wrote the Declaration of Helsinki, asserted
5 that you can't use placebo controlled trials when
6 there is effective therapy, even for mildly
7 symptomatic diseases, a headache or something like
8 that.

9 So the discovery that FDA and the advisory
10 committee wants to have placebo controlled trials of
11 antibiotics for goodness sakes will draw attention.
12 There is on question about it.

13 The answer I think lies in the very things
14 that you have been discussing. You have real doubt
15 about whether people are being harmed or helped by
16 this.

17 You may be setting them up for a resistant
18 organism infections later that will take their lives.

19 So the case will be made on the credibility of those
20 assertions, and the lack of information about whether
21 there really is anything very effective.

22 But it will draw tremendous interest. I
23 don't think there is any question about that from IRBs
24 and others who are very nervous these days about
25 placebos.

1 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Nelson.

2 DR. NELSON: I think actually a good lead-
3 in to my question as the Chair of an IRB, it is
4 unclear to me from a study design perspective that
5 there is any difference when you can't tell between
6 the placebo and an active control, and between an
7 active control superiority trial and a placebo
8 controlled superiority trial.

9 So I guess I am asking to be educated that
10 if indeed physicians like me in an ICU who probably
11 reprobate in the use of broad spectrum antibiotics as
12 my patient is deteriorating, or families who are not
13 going to be willing to go into a placebo controlled
14 trial or patients.

15 And from a study design perspective, is
16 there any difference between the active control
17 superiority and placebo controlled trial in this kind
18 of setting to where you can have your cake and eat it,
19 too, on both sides, and placing the issue of
20 resistance and over-use aside.

21 I mean, I am finessing that issue at the
22 moment. Is there?

23 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Temple.

24 DR. TEMPLE: Well, Tom referred to this
25 before, too. If there were reasons to think that one

1 drug was actually superior to another, then go ahead
2 and do a superiority trial. That always works and it
3 is interpretable.

4 The question is whether there is any
5 reason to believe that that is true, and if it is not,
6 then a superiority trial can't work, won't work, and
7 there is not much point in it.

8 And your only choice is to do a non-
9 inferiority trial, which Dr. Thompson explained can't
10 be done. And sometime else, namely a trial against
11 placebo, with appropriate care that people don't get
12 hurt.

13 DR. NELSON: But, Bob, if the placebo and
14 the active control are not shown different in any
15 studies that have been performed, then what is the
16 difference in selecting the active control over the
17 placebo in that context?

18 DR. TEMPLE: No, I agree with you. If
19 there is no reason to believe any of these things
20 work, then there is not much point in not just going
21 ahead and doing a placebo control trial, and only if
22 you think that some of them do work in the right
23 setting is there a reason to have that.

24 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Did I understand
25 correctly, Dr. Nelson, that you are suggesting that

1 why not always have an active control if it really is
2 tantamount to a placebo. Is that what you are saying?

3 DR. NELSON: No, no, I wouldn't want to go
4 that far.

5 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Because if that be the
6 case, then if we could think of some examples, then we
7 would have examples of the very thing that initiated
8 this whole delta discussion.

9 DR. NELSON: Well, placing the mild issue
10 aside, if you want to carry this into a more severe
11 disease setting, it is unclear to me if the argument
12 that you can't determine a delta is based on the lack
13 of difference or reproducible difference between the
14 placebo and an active control in existing studies, it
15 is unclear to me that from a study design perspective
16 there is any difference then whether or not the
17 control group is an active agent, or the placebo
18 agent, based on those prior studies.

19 And so if indeed you are arguing on a
20 feasibility that patients, families, and physicians,
21 would be more accepting of an active control from a
22 study design perspective alone, it is not clear to me
23 there is any advantage of the placebo group.

24 That is the question that I am asking, as
25 much as wanting to be educated from that, so that your

1 feasibility would actually be improved by the active
2 agent if you did a superiority trial.

3 When I read E-9 and E-10, which I read to
4 be educated, I see a lot of discussion about a
5 superiority design is superior to the equivalence
6 design. So it is unclear to me why that is constantly
7 being sort of placed aside.

8 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Temple.

9 DR. TEMPLE: I'm sorry to keep doing this,
10 but the distinction is between -- you can have an
11 effective drug for which you nonetheless can't
12 describe a delta.

13 We have thought about anti-depressants for
14 a long time, and about half of the satisfactorily
15 designed trials of drugs we know to be effective can't
16 distinguish drug from placebo because the diagnosis is
17 different or people get better. Nobody knows why.

18 But it is a fact, and which means that in
19 any given study that you can't know what the effect of
20 the active drug is, even though we are perfectly
21 convinced that those drugs work.

22 And the situation here could be none of
23 them work at all, and none of them are known to work,
24 and there is no evidence of anything; or it could be
25 that it is study dependent.

1 That is, that if you get just the right
2 people, maybe it works then, and things like that.
3 Those are reasons why you can simultaneously not write
4 or not design a delta, not identify a delta-one, but
5 might find it useful to include a putative active drug
6 as a control.

7 You would never need to do that, but it
8 might be informative, too. But the differences
9 between the assurance of assay sensitivity in any
10 given trial, and the overall effectiveness of a drug.

11 There are many effective drugs for which you cannot
12 design or describe a delta, a delta-one.

13 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Fleming.

14 DR. FLEMING: I think what Dr. Nelson is
15 raising is a very important point, and if I am
16 following what he is suggesting here, is that it is in
17 a setting where standard of care is widely accepted,
18 but thought to have relatively little impact on the
19 end point, either favorably or unfavorably.

20 And then is it ethically more comfortable
21 and easier to enroll in a robust fashion by
22 randomizing patients to that standard of care against
23 the experimental, where you still have to show
24 superiority.

25 So you don't run into where we run into

1 troubles and if you are trying to show non-inferiority
2 there, it is not acceptable because there is no
3 legitimate margin.

4 But I think what you are saying is if you
5 are truly intending to show superiority, isn't that an
6 alternative approach to doing a placebo controlled
7 trial that might be more ethically acceptable, and
8 might allow for more rapid enrollment.

9 And my own sense about this is in fact it
10 is, and it is not unlike the concept of doing dose
11 response, giving a low dose and a high dose, where you
12 are hoping that there is a gradient there such that
13 the high dose is much more effective than the low
14 dose.

15 And the risk to this approach is only if
16 in fact the active comparator really is more effective
17 than you think, and it is absorbing a fair amount of
18 the efficacy of the experimental; or if it is adverse,
19 and you are not recognizing that.

20 Many examples of this exist. Just one
21 example of a trial that we were involved in, which was
22 looking at reducing maternal-to-child transmission of
23 HIV in developing countries, where the standard of
24 care, when we did this study a few years ago, was
25 still placebo.

1 And we designed a placebo controlled trial
2 against a short-course AZT regimen against a short-
3 course novarepine regime. Ethics Boards eventually
4 closed down the placebo arm, but allowed you to
5 continue the short-course AZT, short-course novarepine
6 comparison.

7 And the short-course novarepine have the
8 transmission rate of HIV relative to short-course AZT,
9 an example of what you are talking about. Now, maybe
10 the actual effect of short-course novarepine is even
11 more than a halving, but it is sufficiently more
12 potent that we were able to show a difference in a
13 trial where it was judged ethical, because everybody
14 was getting an active intervention.

15 So if in fact you believe that there is
16 considerable uncertainty about whether the standard of
17 care is effective, but it is widely accepted, and
18 there would be serious concerns about doing a placebo,
19 you could do a head-to-head superiority comparison
20 against that active comparator.

21 And as long as it is relatively inert, in
22 terms of efficacy and risks, you would actually get an
23 informative sensitive answer to whether the
24 experimental therapy is effective.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: To continue the train of

1 discussion, we went a couple of circles. Dr. Metlay,
2 your turn, and then we will come back to the floor
3 table.

4 DR. METLAY: Thanks. Well, first a
5 comment on this discussion, which is that I don't
6 think the issue is so much that these agents are
7 ineffective, but that they are effective on subsets of
8 patients that we can't readily identify.

9 And I think that is really the problem
10 practically speaking. That said, I think that the
11 idea of a placebo controlled trial is very appealing.

12 There are some practical problems, and two of them
13 have already been sort of teased out a little bit.

14 One of them is this issue when you said if
15 we could just exclude the patients who have pneumonia
16 from the AECB trials, and yet we are learning
17 increasingly so that that distinction, at least even
18 based on radiographic evidence, is problematic.

19 And I think that one could argue that part
20 of the problem is, of course, that the way that we
21 have created these diagnosis based on some relatively
22 arcane tests now is really not the right way to guide
23 therapy.

24 But nevertheless we are sort of stuck with
25 them for the time being, and we are going to have to

1 realize these limitations as we start to think about
2 actually giving people placebos.

3 The other issue is that I would agree that
4 we really have to use clinical outcomes as the
5 measures in these respiratory infections, and there I
6 think we have a disconnect that we are going to have
7 to deal with, in terms of enrollment, and IRB issues,
8 and this escape issue.

9 And that is this belief that in fact
10 people get better as they complete their therapy, when
11 in fact the observational data would suggest that
12 people's course of recovery is actually quite
13 prolonged.

14 And I am always sort of amazed by the
15 clinical trial data that suggests the proportion of
16 people who are better by seven days, when you go out
17 and sort of measure this in the real world if you
18 will, and recognize how long it takes for people to
19 get better.

20 And the consequence of that is that if you
21 are in a trial in which there is a placebo, most
22 people are not going to be better in a shorter or even
23 intermediate period of time.

24 And so I think there is going to be a lot
25 of emphasis on escape or switch. It is going to be

1 hard to resist that, unless we sort of significantly
2 change the understanding of what we do know about the
3 natural history of the disease, and which is as I
4 would say in general that it is a lot longer than most
5 people think.

6 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Chesney.

7 DR. CHESNEY: As Dr. Archer pointed out, I
8 also am statistically challenged, and I wanted to ask
9 Dr. Fleming that in your novarepine-AZT example, you
10 called that a superiority trial. How does that differ
11 from -- you know, this is very fundamental I'm sure,
12 but how was that different from a non-inferiority
13 comparison?

14 DR. FLEMING: Well, the analysis
15 essentially was looking at differences in transmission
16 rates of HIV maternal-to-child, and one of the primary
17 end points was at six weeks. And the novarepine
18 reduced the transmission rate from -- I think it was
19 from 21 percent on AZT, to 11 percent on novarepine.

20 By achieving statistical superiority, we
21 were able to conclude that single dose novarepine was
22 very effective, and at least provided that 50 percent
23 reduction, possibly more, if short-course AZT was
24 effective.

25 If in fact those two rates had both been

1 11 percent, then the difficulty that we would have had
2 is we wouldn't have known whether they were equally
3 effective or equally ineffective.

4 And that was the loss of not being able to
5 have the placebo arm in that trial. So the only way
6 that study was able to conclusively establish benefit
7 was by having a superiority difference.

8 If they had been the same, we would not
9 have known if they were equally effective or equally
10 ineffective, because there was no predefined margin
11 that would have allowed us what short-course AZT did.

12 If we had known that short course AZT
13 halved the transmission rate, and we saw comparable
14 rates between novarepine and AZT, then we could have
15 done a non-inferiority comparison.

16 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Mark.

17 DR. GOLDBERGER: Just a couple of things.

18 One is in terms of really thinking about the placebo
19 issue for AECSB, it is probably worth you hearing where
20 we are in terms of what is actually being done in
21 trials, and i.e., the big trend in AECSB, as it is in
22 some other infections now, is to shorten the duration
23 of therapy.

24 The last submissions to come into our
25 office I think, one is 5 days of therapy, and I think

1 there may be one, although with a longer half-life
2 drug, as short as 3 days of therapy.

3 So in fact in terms of thinking about
4 early escape, we may be somewhat almost pass that if
5 the duration of active therapy is so short. Perhaps
6 the question may have to be in some of these regimens
7 can we say something at the conclusion of the period
8 of when the active drug was given of, of active drug
9 versus placebo, that would sufficiently informative to
10 help us in determining whether that person on placebo
11 ought to receive therapy.

12 I mention that as an observation. It is
13 just another issue as I see that Dr. Fleming is eager
14 to respond. Well, it is good to see that at this late
15 hour of the afternoon I have to say.

16 There was some discussion about maybe end
17 points ought to be just keeping a person stable, and I
18 think that if we start thinking about that in at least
19 more severe disease, where at least there may be more
20 comfort antibiotics doing something, I think that is
21 something that may be worth talking about, or thinking
22 about a little bit.

23 I mean, coming from the old school that
24 the goal of antibiotics and infectious diseases is
25 really to cure or very significantly mitigate

1 infection, keeping people stable makes me wonder a
2 little bit.

3 Plus, the illness that we are talking
4 about is acute exacerbation, and if exacerbation means
5 getting worse, you would like to think that something
6 actually could improve things.

7 And with that, I yield the rest of my time
8 to Dr. Fleming, if that is okay.

9 DR. FLEMING: Well, just two quick
10 thoughts. First, I would like to distinguish between
11 the time that somebody is on a therapy and the time
12 period over which that administration could affect
13 their outcome.

14 Somebody might have been on therapy for 3
15 days, but the influence of that on their outcome might
16 not be fully known until some period of time beyond 3
17 days.

18 Secondly, my concern in many clinical
19 settings with looking at end points that are very
20 short term, is that they may be missing the more
21 global and clinically relevant aspect here.

22 And if we come back to here, and if we are
23 using, for example, 21 day periods for resolution of
24 symptoms, if we look over two days, we may get a
25 relevant comparison over two days, but that may only

1 be the tip of the iceberg of what really matters to
2 patients.

3 And I would argue that the clinical
4 endpoints as best possible should capture the essence
5 of what matters to patients, and so that factor should
6 influence as well how long we have to follow.

7 DR. GOLDBERGER: I would certainly say --
8 and if you don't mind my taking back the last little
9 nibit of my time, that I would certainly agree with
10 you on the second point.

11 There is value I think in having some of
12 these longer term outcome measures. Acutely, one
13 might argue that if in fact the duration of
14 antimicrobial therapy is so short that having the
15 early escape at the end of that, there is perhaps a
16 little less worry about giving placebo for only
17 several days. That is what I am sort of wondering
18 about.

19 Does that pose as much of a problem when
20 we know that the active drug will be terminated at day
21 3 or day 5, and should we worry therefore as much
22 about the consequences of using placebo.

23 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I would be interested in
24 hearing perhaps additional comments from IDSA, Dr.
25 Talbot, and others, and from PhRMA, Dr. Shlaes, and

1 others about where appropriate, should there be -- and
2 leaving aside what indications that those might be.

3 But should there be greater consideration
4 of the role of placebo controlled trials, looking at
5 the issues that Dr. Chesney pointed out, and I am
6 impressed as the discussions have gone on today that
7 what started out as an emphasis on one thing may be as
8 bringing into consideration that there are a lot of
9 other issues that may help us get to where we want to
10 be, having to do with what is the best way to assess
11 efficacy, and recognize safety in the approval and
12 study of new antimicrobial agents.

13 Any comments, Dr. Shlaes, or Dr. Talbot,
14 or others?

15 DR. SHLAES: Well, I mean, I think we
16 would certainly be interested in placebo controlled
17 trial designs, assuming that they were ethical, and
18 that we could carry them out, and that people would
19 accept them.

20 I think that we mentioned that in our
21 presentation this morning. So I think we are open to
22 that. Obviously, they would have to allow us to carry
23 out the trials in a way that provides meaningful
24 information to all concerned.

25 But we are certainly interested in looking

1 at placebo controlled trials, absolutely.

2 DR. ANDRIOLE: I would be interested in
3 looking at placebo controlled trials in this area,
4 too, because I think the other way to do it is to go
5 with the treatment control, and if you don't measure
6 or don't feel superiority, you are not going to get
7 approval in that area, but the other drug already has
8 it.

9 It is kind of setting up a straw dog. So
10 I think if it is really a question that that drug has
11 any effect, I think I would rather go to a placebo
12 controlled trial if it could get through an ethics
13 committee.

14 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Talbot.

15 DR. TALBOT: Yes, thank you. There are
16 difficult economic questions perhaps for the
17 development of new drugs, but I think that the
18 societal risk benefit issue requires that the
19 consideration of studies, including placebos, be
20 discussed not only today, but again and again.

21 And that some solutions be reached so that
22 health care providers in the U.S. can be certain that
23 they are giving effective drugs and not creating a
24 public health risk, in terms of antimicrobial
25 resistance.

1 Now, I do have to add a disclaimer that I
2 am speaking for myself, and I am not sure that I am
3 speaking for IDSA.

4 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Sumaya.

5 DR. SUMAYA: One issue which I have heard,
6 but maybe not as strong, is where do we focus our
7 energies? Do we focus the energies toward looking at
8 trials in the mild, moderate group of patients, or
9 should we focus major energies on the severely ill?

10 And can we do that altogether in one
11 trial, or do we have to separate that, or do it in
12 stages, or phases? My prior experiences are that you
13 go to the severe, and then you go to the mild.

14 In this case, I am not so sure about that,
15 because the mild brings in more things with overuse,
16 potential resistance, but the severe deals with
17 potentially greater mortality issues, and disease
18 burden, and complications.

19 What I see is that the all-need criteria
20 needs area need to be much better defined, and
21 criteria for entry into any trial, for monitoring
22 during the trial, and for the end points.

23 So, obviously uniformity , clarity, and
24 those definitions across all those high areas would be
25 very important. If the energies go towards the mild

1 form, mild to moderate, then I think a placebo control
2 makes very good sense.

3 If we go more toward the severe forms,
4 then I think some type of comparison, perhaps the
5 standard care as Dr. Fleming had mentioned, versus a
6 test drug, would be the most appropriate.

7 But again where do we focus the industry
8 focus? Is it a mild to moderate issue, and/or the
9 severe.

10 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Ramirez, and then
11 Dr. Leggett.

12 DR. RAMIREZ: Yes. I think if we have an
13 infectious disease, and the infectious disease is
14 caused by bacteria, antibiotics will always be
15 beneficial.

16 Then the question is that we know that a
17 patient with mild COPD has bacteria in the airway,
18 but we don't know if this is an infectious disease.
19 We don't know if bacteria are part of this cycle or
20 inflammatory process.

21 Then we are asking the industry to define
22 a clinical question. Is a patient with a mild acute
23 exacerbation of COPD having an infectious disease, and
24 are antibiotics necessary.

25 And I think we are here as doctors, and

1 the only mention of this is the industry, and there is
2 the agency, and there are clinical investigators.
3 This is a great question for clinical investigators.

4 Do we need to use antibiotics in patients
5 with mild to acute exacerbations of COPD? But I still
6 don't understand why I need to ask a drug company to
7 generate a new antibiotic and trying to test a basic
8 question to see if a person with a disease requires
9 antibiotics.

10 I want to ask the industry do answer the
11 question if this person has an infectious disease. I
12 mean, this is not supposed to be the industry. This
13 is supposed to be the clinical investigators answering
14 the question.

15 Once we find that this is an infectious
16 disease, and the patient has a bacterial infectious
17 disease, then we decide to use a antibiotic. We
18 understand that acute bronchitis is an infectious
19 disease, and is caused by viruses.

20 And we are not asking the industry to give
21 us antibiotics for acute bronchitis. We just closed
22 the case. The problem is that we don't know if mild
23 exacerbation of chronic bronchitis is still an
24 infectious disease.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Leggett.

1 DR. LEGGETT: One point that maybe I
2 didn't understand, but the most severe definition of
3 the criteria was cough and purulent sputum. I mean,
4 to me that is not very severe.

5 So in other words, I think that just
6 talking about the COPD patient in the ICU is three
7 standard deviations away from the first that I think
8 of as even having an AECV. Maybe I didn't understand.

9 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Before moving to
10 question two, does anybody have anything additional
11 they wish to say about acute otitis media or acute
12 sinusitis? Dr. Chesney.

13 DR. CHESNEY: Just one quick thing. I
14 think in terms of thinking of the natural history, we
15 don't know the natural history of resistant organisms
16 in acute otitis media and sinusitis. And we have good
17 reason to think that it wouldn't be different.

18 But I just wanted to make that point, that
19 we are dealing with new infections to some degree here
20 by very resistant organisms.

21 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Chesney, do you
22 think it is possible to assess efficacy of new or
23 existing agents against resistant pathogens,
24 especially streptococcus pneumoniae, without
25 tympanocentesis puncture studies with sinusitis?

1 DR. CHESNEY: No.

2 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Talbot.

3 DR. TALBOT: I have one comment about the
4 Chairman's comments about AECB if I could to follow up
5 on Dr. Ramirez's point?

6 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Please.

7 DR. TALBOT: I think you raised a very
8 good point. As Dr. Thompson mentioned the current
9 conundrum with AECB is that there is no generally
10 accepted study at this point that definitively proves
11 that active antibiotic therapy is better than no
12 treatment, or placebo.

13 So let's say theoretically that such a
14 study was done that conformed to all appropriate
15 statistical, and clinical, and regulatory standards.
16 And Antibiotic A was shown to in fact be superior.
17 Would that not potentially obviate the need for
18 successive placebo controlled trials?

19 Or would the committee think that AECB is
20 inherently more like depression with a lot of
21 variability in presentation and clinical course, such
22 that even after that first demonstration there would
23 be a continued need for placebo controlled trials?

24 So is it just one that is needed, or does
25 there have to be a uniform and continuing inclusion of

1 placebo controlled trials? And I don't know if that
2 answer is known at the moment.

3 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Dr. Ebert.

4 DR. EBERT: I just wanted to comment
5 briefly on the third part of the question on the dose
6 response trials, and I am a little bit unclear as to
7 exactly how that fits in here.

8 But I think in general I would be somewhat
9 leery about using dose response trials as a measure of
10 efficacy without good pharmacokinetic/pharmacodynamic data
11 to form the basis for those clinical studies.

12 And given what we have talked about so
13 far, and the possibilities of drugs being either equal
14 to placebo or not showing a clear definition, I would
15 be a little bit concerned that we may find in a dose
16 ranging that a, quote, subtherapeutic dose does in
17 fact show some clinical efficacy.

18 And subsequently would just contribute to
19 a use of the drug at that dose, which might lead down
20 the line to resistance because of an in essence a
21 subtherapeutic dose.

22 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. O'Fallon.

23 DR. O'FALLON: I am concerned about the
24 fact that we really aren't talking much about the
25 possibility that a treatment can actually be damaging.

1 And I am thinking not so much about a
2 short term basis, but rather say that a treatment
3 clears things out, but then it leaves a patient at
4 risk to have a prompt recurrence, or a more difficult
5 recurrence, or something of that sort.

6 I mean, I don't know the diseases well
7 enough, but that in planning these studies, we should
8 be open to the idea that actually a treatment might be
9 damaging.

10 Now, the second thing is about the dose
11 response or something. You know, they can do 3 and 4
12 arm studies, with one of them being a placebo, and the
13 others being 2 or 3 supposedly active, and ones that
14 are believed to be active therapies and that can be
15 done in one.

16 That would probably require the industry
17 to cooperate, but they could get it done. They could
18 get a lot more done with one study perhaps, one large
19 one.

20 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. The last
21 comment on question one.

22 DR. FINK: This relates probably to many
23 studies of lung disease. I think you have to be
24 careful when we start talking about the value of PK/PD
25 data. It is almost always blood levels, and

1 penetration into airways and the lung parenchyma
2 itself may bear no relationship to PK/PD data from the
3 blood.

4 So I think if we are really going to try
5 and use PK/PD data to extrapolate, you would have to
6 talk about doing it in experimental animals where you
7 have bleed them out, and then sacrificed them, and
8 actually measured tissue penetration and clearance
9 from the lung tissue itself, which has rarely, if
10 ever, been done.

11

12 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you.

13 DR. GOLDBERGER: Dr. Reller, would you
14 want to summarize or attempt to summarize what you
15 have heard as to question one? It is always a big
16 help for us.

17 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Actually, Mark, I was
18 gong to propose that as the transition sentence and do
19 next number two. We were asked to comment in relation
20 to the proposed approach for selection of delta and
21 non-inferiority (equivalence, clinical trials).

22 And what I have got out of hearing all of
23 this discussion is perhaps as important, or more
24 important, is the delineation in acute exacerbations
25 of chronic bronchitis.

1 Those patient groups or definitions of
2 disease -- and it may well be all such patients with
3 acute exacerbations of chronic bronchitis -- is
4 consideration of placebo controlled trials, or
5 superiority trial design, and not the equivalence
6 design in the first place, and so rather than getting
7 constrained by what should the delta be, is to
8 consider the nature of the trial design in the first
9 place in which patients are included.

10 And secondly that for other respiratory
11 tract infections, especially acute otitis media, and
12 sinusitis, that smaller numbers of patients with
13 knowing exactly what you start out with, and what you
14 end up with, with the importance of emerging
15 resistance, would be far more useful in delineating
16 efficacy of new compounds, including ones for
17 resistant organisms, than the discussion of -- and not
18 that it is not important.

19 But again spending the emphasis on the
20 delta and power in non-inferiority equivalence trials.
21 Or to put it another way, that the precise entity
22 being studied, and what is the best trial design, and
23 what would be reasonable assurance of efficacy in the
24 first place, may be more productive than simple
25 discussion of delta.

1 Question Number 2. Please discuss
2 implication of the choice of deltas in clinical trials
3 for serious infections, and include in our discussions
4 efficacy of new drug compared with currently available
5 measurements for hospital-acquired pneumonia and
6 meningitis.

7 And I think that these entities are so
8 different as has been amply pointed out that we should
9 consider them separately. So let's take perhaps the
10 more -- well, let's just take meningitis first.

11 Trial design for meningitis, where one of
12 the messages that we heard clearly from IDSA, and from
13 industry, from Dr. McCracken's presentation, is there
14 is a very serious clinical entity with grave
15 consequences, the number of patients involved is
16 small, and some of the design considerations with the
17 non-inferiority trials for a level of confidence
18 looking at clinical outcomes would require numbers of
19 patients that are either clinically or economically,
20 or both, not reasonable.

21 So how do we assess with meningitis? What
22 is the most efficient approach to establish efficacy
23 and safety with new drug development? Comments from
24 the committee. Dr. Bell.

25 DR. BELL: I think the best insight I

1 heard was your comment earlier about perhaps using
2 different deltas for different outcome variables if I
3 heard that right; microbiologic, clinical.

4 You know, I am very concerned that when
5 you have a serious infection that you don't want the
6 comparator drug to be much less effective than the
7 standard.

8 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Now, one way of perhaps
9 getting at this and zeroing in on it is that one could
10 talk about whether it is at 24 hours, or 48 hours, or
11 both, and is the committee, the ISDA, PhRMA, others,
12 are we in agreement that unless one can sterilize the
13 CSF, one doesn't have a drug for meningitis?

14 DR. SHLAES: Yes. We actually talked
15 about this over lunch, and we were saying that if in
16 fact you had a drug that didn't do that, then probably
17 you would stop development pretty quickly.

18 CHAIRMAN RELLER: What beyond that -- and
19 the precise numbers, and timing, and how to assess
20 that could be -- those details could be worked out.

21 I mean, it would require obviously not
22 only an initial diagnostic effort, and you would have
23 to have a repeat lumbar puncture, and assure adequate
24 microbiology that people would accept as being
25 rigorous, decent, and something akin to the

1 tympanocentesis -- TCs -- and sinus punctures.

2 But having that, what in addition, in
3 terms of trial design, follow-up, numbers of patients,
4 deltas, would be wise to have? Dr. Ramirez.

5 DR. RAMIREZ: In prior meetings, we were
6 discussing sometimes the lack of correlation of
7 microbiological resistance and clinical deterioration.

8 And we always blame the consideration that we did new
9 composition in the lungs, and any antibiotic gets good
10 penetration in the lung.

11 And in the presentation this morning, Dr.
12 McCracken mentioned that quinolones for meningitis is
13 going to be a reality, and the reality is because of
14 streptococcal pneumonia resistant to penicillin.

15 We tend to agree that this is the area
16 where we are going to see the single failures, and our
17 pediatricians are telling us that they are failures
18 with cephalosporin, and there has been some delay with
19 vancomycin.

20 At least in our Children's Hospital now
21 the empiric therapies is cephalosporin, vancomycin,
22 and rifampin, until you prove that the pneumococci
23 infection has been resolved.

24 Now, we have the quinolones, and the
25 quinolones are supposed to have good penetration and

1 are supposed to have good activity against the
2 streptococcal pneumonia.

3 And to me this is the idea situation to
4 prove superiority. I mean, you cannot be as bad at
5 the third generation cephalosporins, again in
6 resistant pneumococci, because otherwise, why try the
7 quinolones.

8 I mean, to me this type of trials is
9 trying to achieve superiority and resolve the problem
10 of the delta, and resolve the problem of the number of
11 patients, I think we should look for superiority in
12 trials of meningitis in pediatrics and looking for the
13 pneumococci resistance, because this is why we want to
14 use the quinolones in pediatrics.

15 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Archer.

16 DR. ARCHER: I would like to kind of raise
17 another issue. As was brought up, as the rate
18 incidence of meningitis decreases in this country with
19 vaccinations and so forth, and in virtually all of the
20 cases are recruited from abroad, it may have
21 increasingly less relevance for what we do in this
22 country, in terms of practicing medicine.

23 It may in fact be that bacterial
24 endocarditis might be a better example of a rare
25 infection that meets the same criteria that in fact

1 meningitis does.

2 That is, that you have got bacteriologic
3 end points, and you have got clinical end points that
4 are very clear. It is a disease that is not
5 decreasing in this country and you probably could
6 enroll enough patients just in this country alone with
7 our standard of care to affect a disease that would be
8 relevant.

9 That is, we will continue to see it; as
10 opposed to meningitis, which we hope will become less
11 and less relevant. So as a paradigm, endocarditis
12 might actually be a better paradigm for this kind of
13 delta consideration than meningitis.

14 And I wondered if anybody from industry
15 had any comments about that?

16 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Hardalo.

17 DR. HARDALO: Two points. First, about
18 meningitis. I think as Dr. McCracken adequately
19 pointed out, there are certain factors that are beyond
20 the control of the treating physician, not the least
21 of which is the duration of symptoms before the onset
22 of effective therapy.

23 In order to prove superiority for any
24 other outcome other than bacterial eradication, we
25 need to have some clarity as to how do we standardize

1 the populations that we are studying so that when we
2 look at differences from the time of symptom onset to
3 the time of initiation and treatment that we can
4 compare the end points.

5 It would be useless to compare drugs if
6 one study population had a delay in treatment of four
7 days, and another study population had a delay of one
8 day or one hour.

9 And you will never be able to do a
10 reasonable comparison of the superiority trial in that
11 type of a setting. The second would be that although
12 I would like to believe that pneumococcal disease is
13 going away in the United States, he did show evidence
14 that it clearly is not, even with the advent of
15 vaccines.

16 The only thing that vaccines really have
17 done is reduced H. influenzae, but not necessarily
18 taken care of some of the other pneumococcal diseases.

19 So it will have to be something that we do study in
20 the United States, as well as rely on data from our
21 colleagues abroad.

22 And I think there it really becomes again
23 an issue of the training of the investigators,
24 understanding what is reasonable natural history of
25 the disease, and criteria for discontinuation, as well

1 as criteria defining failure.

2 As was said, there are certain aspects of
3 the natural history that some investigators feel are
4 failure, but clearly are not. So I think it is a
5 standardization with input from the key stakeholders
6 like IDSA, and specialists in pediatrics, to
7 understand what should be the entry criteria, and
8 getting into the study, and what are the definitions
9 for treatment, failure, or progression, so that when
10 you go to a superiority design, we are all talking the
11 same language, in terms of being able to determine
12 efficacy and superiority.

13 For endocarditis, I agree. The time has
14 come that we need to look at the same types of cidal
15 therapy for determining drugs that are better than
16 what we currently have in the armamentarium.

17 But again it is distinguishing the
18 inflammatory sequelae of disease from bacterial
19 eradication, and asking not only to demonstrate that
20 you have sterilized the blood stream, but somehow that
21 sterilization has some impact on the long term natural
22 history for that patient.

23 And picking the most relevant clinical
24 criteria, and the most relevant time points for that
25 determination. And I don't think we have yet

1 determined what that may be, and that may be a subject
2 for a workshop.

3 CHAIRMAN RELLER: A lot more is known
4 about this criterion. I mean, clearly one would in
5 the endocarditis trial nowadays need patients who were
6 entered to have transesophageal echocardiograms so
7 that you could even out those who had valve ring
8 asepsis, and those persons who came to surgery.

9 And in addition, you know, time to
10 sterilization of blood, and follow-up afterwards. Dr.
11 Archer, along those lines, if you were to design such
12 a trial with four weeks and six weeks of therapy, and
13 with all of those other things, and adequate training
14 of investigators, consistency in entry, to have some
15 reasonable assessment after therapy of cure, would you
16 not allow -- and sometimes what is done is the oral
17 suppressive therapy after a rigorous cidal regimen?

18 DR. ARCHER: Well, that certainly could be
19 part of any kind of a study. I think that everything
20 is wide open. I think Dr. McCracken's point though
21 about bacteriological eradication, versus sequelae,
22 that are irrelevant to the antibiotic.

23 I mean, flipping emboli from a vegetation
24 after the vegetation is sterile or a valve leaflet
25 rupturing after the vegetation is sterile, are not

1 really necessarily indications of the efficacy of an
2 antibiotic, and now well it worked in sterilizing the
3 disease.

4 And so I think just like meningitis, I
5 think the bacteriological end points, which are easily
6 measurable in terms of sterilizing the vegetation, are
7 very good surrogate end points in endocarditis, just
8 like meningitis, and might be equally accessible to
9 therapy and therapeutic measurement, and delta
10 calculations.

11 And I think the issue of oral therapy, and
12 the issue of the length of therapy, there is a whole
13 bunch of things that need to be tackled, and with new
14 antibiotics coming out which are potentially more
15 bactericidal, and might even shorten the course of
16 therapy, I think is the opportunity to do that now.

17 CHAIRMAN RELER: Wouldn't one -- there
18 clearly are issues that affect clinical outcome that
19 are not -- they may be related, but they would not be
20 a reason to discount an effective drug for
21 sterilization in the spinal fluid, or a vegetation in
22 the bacteremia associated with endocarditis.

23 But shouldn't those differences be evened
24 out if there were really good design and randomization
25 to treatment arms? That is, those patients with

1 delayed therapy, and enrolled in an meningitis study,
2 and those who had embolic complications, or who came
3 to surgery because of either failure, or vegetation
4 size, or emboli, or whatever happened?

5 But wouldn't that even out if you had
6 proper randomization? Yes? Dr. Glode.

7 DR. GLODE: But you have the example of
8 that in the study presented by Dr. McCracken, where
9 again I think you would have to prioritize whichever
10 agency was advising approval.

11 You would have to prioritize those
12 outcomes. So if you look just at his example, then he
13 had bacteriologic success, and could have had a delta
14 of 5 percent, and that would have flown, passed,
15 right?

16 But on clinical success, which should have
17 again by what you just said, by randomizing people to
18 ceftriaxone, or trovafloxacin, you should have
19 randomized appropriately in the mean duration of
20 symptoms prior to therapy was the same, and the two
21 groups, et cetera.

22 So clinical success should have been the
23 same if you are assuming right that neurologic
24 sequelae were independent of antibiotic other than
25 duration prior to therapy.

1 But it didn't, and so it fails the 15
2 percent delta on clinical success. So if you are the
3 committee, and it passes the 5 percent on
4 microbiologic, but it fails the 15 percent on
5 clinical, then what are you left with?

6 You have to say, well, I guess
7 microbiologic is more important, and I don't know why
8 it came out differently. It should have come out the
9 same.

10 But do you see that by putting those extra
11 end points that you have to prioritize which ones are
12 more important to you than the other ones?

13 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I also got the
14 impression in his presentation that there were some
15 questions about the quality of the data collected at
16 different sites, and that's why I put the emphasis on
17 proper randomization and control, et cetera.

18 Now, we have lots of hands. This really
19 opened up the discussion, which is great. Let me try
20 to go in a reasonable order. Dr. Nelson, Dr. Shlaes,
21 Dr. Talbot, and Dr. Wittes, and there will be others,
22 but that is a start.

23 DR. NELSON: Well, two quick comments.
24 What I took away from the fact that 11 were on the
25 investigational agent and two were on the control

1 agent, is that there was an adequate block
2 randomization by study sites, and that they would have
3 had to somehow control.

4 But if there were 6 and 5, or 6 and 7,
5 then that might have fallen out as not being an issue.

6 One question again, and not that I would like to be
7 educated on, but this notion that a surrogate criteria
8 of bacteriological clearance, is there any evidence at
9 all that the relationship of a particular drug if it
10 has a different mechanism of action, of its cidal
11 action, could induce a different inflammatory response
12 that could be qualitatively different from patient to
13 patient, to where one would then assume no
14 relationship between the surrogate marker of the
15 bacteriological clearance, and the eventual clinical
16 outcome just based on the host response?

17 Is that possible, or is there any evidence
18 to suggest -- you know, same bug, different drug,
19 different inflammatory response, depending on the
20 drug?

21 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Well, you know, I think
22 there may be, and in one of the issues clearly there
23 may be differences in safety, going back to some very
24 old studies and some quite provocative titles, like
25 "With Endocarditis, Dead or Dead," and titles to early

1 clinical trials. Dr. Shlaes.

2 DR. SHLAES: I just wanted to bring us
3 back to the reason, as you were trying to point out, I
4 think, as to how we got to microbiological end points
5 for meningitis, and now for endocarditis, at the
6 beginning.

7 And that was to make the trials doable
8 with diseases that are very severe, but have very low
9 incidence. So it is clear to me from the discussions
10 this morning that the way we got there was to use
11 surrogate markers, such as microbiological efficacy,
12 to allow you to enroll a smaller number of patients,
13 and you would sacrifice therefore a number of the
14 clinical end points that you would normally use to be
15 able to use the surrogate end point, which you have
16 confidence.

17 And certainly in the case of meningitis,
18 and I think as Gordon Archer pointed out, probably in
19 the case of endocarditis, where you have confidence
20 that the microbiological eradication would be
21 correlated with clinical outcome in some reasonable
22 sense.

23 So I think that that is still a very
24 reasonable approach to these diseases which are
25 severe, or where the incidence is small, and we must

1 keep the trial size small in order to actually be able
2 to practically carry out the trial.

3 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Or put another way, that
4 some of these entities to have smaller number of
5 patients that are well studied may provide more useful
6 information than a larger number of patients, where
7 the quality of recruitment, and the quality of follow-
8 up, and the rigor of the randomization, et cetera, is
9 not there.

10 Now, Dr. Talbot was next, and then Dr.
11 Wittes, and then we will get a fresh list. I cannot
12 handle more than four at once. Dr. Talbot.

13 DR. TALBOT: Thank you. I have two
14 comments, one on behalf of Dr. Edwards, who sends his
15 regrets that he had to leave. His comment was that
16 IDSA wishes to emphasize that its clinicians, even
17 right now, are limited in their therapeutic options
18 for some very serious illnesses, such as meningitis,
19 endocarditis, fungal diseases.

20 So from a clinical perspective, and as
21 front line people in the battle against infections, I
22 think the IDSA membership feels that this is an acute
23 problem and that's why we are here.

24 But certainly the IDSA would like to see
25 some meaningful progress today. So, I have tried to

1 distill a little bit what I have heard. The last time
2 I did this, Bill Craig told me that it was his job as
3 Chairman, and not my job as participant, but I am
4 going to risk it anyway, Barth, if you don't mind.

5 You know, the issue with these serious
6 diseases, it is exactly as Dr. Shlaes mentioned. And
7 I think with serious illnesses, there are two
8 questions that are critical.

9 First of all, do regulators and
10 clinicians, and pharmaceutical companies, want data on
11 how drugs work in these diseases. The answer is yes.

12 The second question is do these same
13 stakeholders want some certainty, statistical
14 certainty, about the results, and I think the answer
15 is clearly yes, and that has been adequately mentioned
16 already today.

17 So I think that there are potentially two
18 choices with a fallback position. To allow the
19 studies to be done, one has to change the delta to
20 widen it if necessary, but that is for reasons that we
21 have heard, and not particularly appealing, given that
22 these are illnesses with severe morbidity and
23 mortality.

24 A second option is to change the end
25 point, but use a strict delta. That is what Dr.

1 McCracken had mentioned before is what you were saying
2 Dr. Shlaes, and I think given the state of advancement
3 of anti-infective drug development in a moment, that
4 should be feasible for things like meningitis,
5 endocarditis, Dr. Archer, and possibly others.

6 That would allow you to have statistical
7 certain, but it would require that you have confidence
8 in that end point, and that is where workshop
9 discussions could generate a consensus about whether
10 such end points existed.

11 Finally, if you had a situation where
12 there was no acceptable surrogate, you might be able
13 to fall back to the GC paradigm perhaps, where you
14 said that if you have a drug that gets 95 percent
15 clinical efficacy in a small subset, 80 to a hundred
16 patients, in a serious infection like meningitis, that
17 is going to be good enough.

18 So I wondered if -- I hope that overview
19 helps focus the discussion with one hour to go.

20 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, George. Dr.
21 Bell.

22 DR. BELL: I would like to come back to
23 the concept of different deltas for different types of
24 end points -- surrogate versus clinical outcome -- for
25 a couple of reasons.

1 One of them is that I think that no matter
2 what we or the FDA agree on the clinical community of
3 practicing physicians out there is going to be much
4 more comforted seeing clinical outcome data, than
5 simply surrogate data.

6 And to promote a drug based solely on
7 surrogate data might become problematic when there is
8 some inevitable reports of failures, or uncertain
9 successes. They will want to see some evidence that
10 clinical outcome actually was better.

11 I think the place where this has not been
12 the case has been in HIV, where as we were discussing
13 at the break, the viral load now is widely accepted as
14 the surrogate outcome for many good reasons.

15 But the difference there is that this is a
16 uniformly fatal disease, and where there never was a
17 cure. And so people were happy to use the surrogate
18 outcomes to get the new drugs quicker.

19 But as we start talking about diseases
20 where there are clinical cures, and it is just a
21 matter of losing the antibiotics, people are going to
22 be very uncomfortable no longer getting information on
23 clinical cures.

24 And I just wonder if the FDA could take --
25 I think it was you, and maybe it was Dr. McCracken,

1 that different deltas -- well, maybe the delta for the
2 surrogate marker could be much narrower.

3 And the delta for the clinical one could
4 be greater to deal with the patient accrual problem.
5 But that also eventually there would be something, and
6 if there was some paradoxical and unexpected effect
7 for reasons that we don't understand, this clinical
8 outcome really was worse, and at least there was some
9 framework in place to monitor that.

10 CHAIRMAN RELLER: David, I had brought
11 that up, and just to follow up your analogy of HIV
12 infection, maybe it is not so dissimilar. I mean, if
13 one has bacterial meningitis, or bacterial
14 endocarditis, with staphylococcus aureus, and there is
15 no sterilization of the blood to vegetation or the
16 CSF, I think there aren't any cures either for
17 practical purposes.

18 But that does not mean to say that there
19 wouldn't be differences in therapy of drugs that can
20 sterilize the CSF, in terms of rapidity of doing that
21 sequelae with hearing, et cetera, like there are
22 differences in the art therapies with tolerance, and
23 side effects, and other outcome measurements apart
24 from controlling viral replication, and viral load.

25 So I think that has been brought up, and I

1 think it is one of the things that has come out of the
2 discussions today that what the emphasis would be in
3 end-points, and Dr. Talbot has pointed that out as
4 well, could be indeed, or probably should be different
5 with the different clinical entities under study.

6 And exactly what those criteria and their
7 prioritization is, Dr. Glode pointed out every one has
8 recognized at the outset of this meeting all these
9 loose ends. They are not going to be tied up this
10 afternoon.

11 But the heterogeneity of the appropriate
12 responses I think is a message that is coming across
13 very clearly in today's discussions. Dr. Patterson.

14 DR. PATTERSON: Well, I would agree that
15 especially in meningitis that you want to know about
16 clinical outcome, as well as bacterial eradication,
17 because for instance you could have an antibiotic that
18 is more rapidly cidal, and with increased cytokine
19 release, more cerebral edema, and it could be better
20 at bacteriologic eradication.

21 But you might have a worse clinical
22 outcome, and so I think especially for meningitis that
23 you are also interested in clinical outcome, and I
24 think that Dr. McCracken suggestion that at the end of
25 his talk to continue the 300 patients, 20 percent

1 delta, for clinical outcome, is a good one.

2 And perhaps then for bacteriologic
3 eradication would be of interest and a smaller delta
4 could be used for that.

5 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Fink and Dr.
6 Leggett.

7 DR. FINK: I was just concerned with Dr.
8 McCracken's comment that I am not sure what the
9 applicability of clinical outcome data in meningitis
10 is when you go overseas to populations where the
11 patients are malnourished, and where 30 percent were
12 HIV infected.

13 What is the meaning of clinical outcome in
14 that population, when it is so different from what is
15 treated in the United States, that an adverse clinical
16 outcome does not necessarily mean that the drug is
17 bad.

18 I am worried, because I think clinical
19 outcome is important, but I think if you are going to
20 do measures of clinical outcome that you would at
21 least have to do it in a population that has similar
22 socio-economic status, similar societal status, to
23 that of the United States if you are going to use the
24 results here.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Leggett.

1 DR. LEGGETT: I would like to echo the
2 comments of Dr. Patterson and Dr. Talbot before, who
3 took the words out of my mouth because you would not
4 look this way.

5 But I would like to point out that setting
6 a rigid delta for things that the drugs can control
7 for, and for things that the drugs cannot control for,
8 seems to me to be fundamentally different.

9 If we are talking about a bacterial
10 eradication, whether it is endocarditis or meningitis,
11 up near 98 or 99 percent, you could sort of keep this
12 sliding scale, and whether you modify it in this sort
13 of modified Lewis criteria thing or not.

14 But it seems that there is more noise to
15 your clinical outcomes, whether it is from embolic
16 disease or from cytokine release, that you have to
17 leave room for a larger delta, and for the
18 practicality of doing the studies.

19 So to affix 10 percent and say that it is
20 10 percent, no matter what the cause of the difference
21 is, I don't think is going to help us down the road.

22 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Dr. Tally,
23 and then Dr. Hardalo.

24 DR. TALLY: We have gone through the
25 rationale of studying endocarditis, and indeed we have

1 a proposal at the FDA right now that we have been
2 talking to them about.

3 And Gordon is right. There are a couple
4 of drugs coming down the pike that have the
5 characteristics as defined in previous studies on
6 endocarditis that may be suitable to treat
7 endocarditis.

8 And particularly the new endocarditis that
9 is now representing approximately 30 to 35 percent,
10 and that is staph aureus. So when you have
11 appropriate models and blood levels, and the initial
12 data to support that you can go into that, then we had
13 been in discussion to look at this.

14 Now, these are difficult infections, and
15 you need to be in special hospitals, and where you can
16 do the transesophageal to apply the new criteria, and
17 to who does have endocarditis.

18 But again we have heard around the table
19 that the treatment of this disease is multi-factorial,
20 because you need to have cardiac surgery there,
21 because that is part of the treatment of staph aureus
22 and endocarditis.

23 And that is not drug driven, and it may be
24 needed initially when the patient presents. It should
25 randomize out, but again what David brought out, and I

1 think it has been brought out today, these difficult
2 diseases, and that are difficult to study, which have
3 these very hard bacteriological end points, can be
4 studied in a prospective manner, and not to get hung
5 up on the real delta in the beginning.

6 But to look prospectively and looking very
7 carefully, and I think the two responses that I think
8 you need in endocarditis is to initially bring the
9 endocarditis under control, and sterilize the blood.

10 That is very hard, and I think if you have
11 not done that in a certain period of time, it is clear
12 cut. It is a failure and the new drug is either going
13 to be equal standard of care therapy rate now or it is
14 not.

15 And I think we can come to that when we
16 develop that data. The second evaluation does take in
17 these other factors, and the one with the long follow-
18 up is the relapse rate that comes afterwards, and was
19 the drug effective.

20 And I think you need a good number of
21 patients to say that, but I don't think you need the
22 500 patient studies. I think you can do it with a
23 smaller number of proven cases of endocarditis. And
24 that is the discussion that we are in now, and I think
25 we could be moving forward to try and answer some of

1 these questions.

2 But I think this is the one where you
3 really have to be in dialogue with the regulatory
4 agency and be in dialogue with your investigators,
5 prospectively monitoring very closely to make sure
6 that you don't get in trouble because of the high or
7 deleterious effect of a failure rate is usually in
8 this one severe morbidity and death.

9 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Tally, you raised
10 some very important points, and I wanted to ask do you
11 think it is important to emphasize that this quality
12 of investigator, the centers where patients would be
13 recruited and enrolled, would have the capacity to
14 take care of these patients properly.

15 And with endocarditis, as Dr. Archer
16 mentioned earlier, these are studies -- I mean, they
17 would not be exclusive to the United States, but the
18 United States, and Western Europe -- I mean, these
19 require -- I mean, a standard of care that we would
20 accept requires a sophisticated center where to study
21 fewer patients well may provide better answers than
22 missing data that people aren't going to be able to
23 evaluate at the end of the day.

24 DR. TALLY: Well, I think if you stick to
25 institutions that are approved for cardiac surgery,

1 and can do valve replacement, the you already are at a
2 level of care that is a higher standard, I think, then
3 routine hospital care in the United States.

4 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Hardalo.

5 DR. HARDALO: I think all of these things
6 point out the need for developing consensus on exactly
7 -- within clinical outcome, we have heard multiple end
8 points. The hierarchy of those end points from those
9 which are most directly related to anti-bacterial or
10 antimicrobial efficacy, and down to those which are
11 more related to anti-inflammatory treatments or other
12 sequelae of the disease.

13 In endocarditis, we have heard embolism,
14 immune complex disease, other sequelae which have
15 little or nothing to do with the anti-bacterial
16 clearance of the infection, and that has a lot to do
17 with the duration of disease and prior underlying
18 history for that particular patient.

19 Indeed, the need for cardiac surgery may
20 not necessarily have anything to do with antibacterial
21 therapy. It may have to do with other host factors.
22 For meningitis, clearly there is a difference in terms
23 of when you do your clinical outcome, but in what
24 kinds of patients.

25 I am sure as the pediatricians in the

1 group can say, that getting an auditory test on a 2
2 year old, and trying to get a reasonable indicator of
3 whether you have auditory sequelae, is quite different
4 than trying to get one on an eight year old.

5 And trying to interpret that as you follow
6 the patient over six weeks, and six months, can lead a
7 certain amount of noise in interpreting the results.
8 And so you have to have some consensus on how much
9 noise you are going to allow based on the populations
10 you have tried to study.

11 Certainly the efforts by the industry as
12 the information becomes much more critical, and as
13 these patient populations become much smaller, is to
14 really go through extensive efforts to qualify your
15 investigators.

16 It is no longer the standard just to take
17 all-comers who want to do critical investigations. We
18 have been held to an increasingly high standard in
19 good clinical practices for exactly this reason.

20 We want to believe the data at the end of
21 the day that we have put so much into developing the
22 protocol, and there is so much resting on this in
23 terms of delivering good quality data to our
24 clinicians.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Dr. Ramirez,

1 and then Dr. Ebert.

2 DR. RAMIREZ: I just would like to
3 emphasize what you just mentioned. This is critical.

4 Plenty of the discussions of the patients at the end
5 of the trial will have data to evaluate is because of
6 the investigators.

7 And really I can summarize the meningitis
8 presentation by Dr. McCracken, and say that he has a
9 problem with an investigator. There was a bias
10 against the quinolones, and every patient that was on
11 quinolones was a failure.

12 I mean, there was not a problem of the
13 assignment of the trial, and we don't need to increase
14 the delta. We just need to change the investigator.
15 But the study is supposed to be blind, and how come
16 investigators are going to know that my patient with
17 meningitis was getting quinolones, or is getting the
18 standard therapy?

19 But essentially we just need to have good
20 investigators. I think that in this regard really we
21 don't need to blame the FDA. We just need to blame
22 the industry and with an intention to get patients in
23 empirical trials.

24 I mean, I liked what you just mentioned,
25 highest standards for investigator, but what we see in

1 different universities around the country is that the
2 clinical trials are no longer there.

3 The clinical trials go to the very busy
4 private physician, who has a nurse running around and
5 drawing everybody. We can't even say that these are
6 bad investigators when there are no investigations to
7 begin with.

8 And another thing is that I don't think we
9 need to travel all over the country to find bad
10 investigators. I mean, we can do it at the center
11 trials here. And why is it that we are having such a
12 poor quality in our research? It is probably because
13 we are not selecting good investigators.

14 DR. HARDALO: I would really want to argue
15 with that. Part of the reason is that when you have
16 to do a trial of 2,000 patients in the United States,
17 especially if these patients can have no prior
18 antibiotic therapy, and especially you want to get
19 resistant pathogens, you are not going to find them in
20 the United States or in many areas of Western Europe.

21 And that has been shown in time after time
22 when you look at the trials that are enrolled. Again,
23 we would love to work with United States centers, but
24 some of the realities of making a trial feasible
25 requires us to go outside of the country.

1 And you are absolutely right. The
2 investigator selection issue, it is a monitoring
3 issue, and we can do what we can in real life. But
4 the investigators are clinicians and who also have
5 their obligations to do trials according to good
6 clinical practices.

7 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Ebert.

8 CHAIRMAN RELLER: This is a comment I
9 think more of surrogate outcomes in general, but
10 certainly the examples that were used regarding
11 microbiology I think were very compelling.

12 But I think something that as we start to
13 develop surrogate outcomes for other diseases and try
14 to use those in lieu of clinical outcome, we need to
15 keep in mind that as we try to reduce the delta for
16 the use of these clinical outcomes, or excuse me,
17 these surrogate outcomes, we need to be sure that
18 those surrogate outcomes are achieved at a fairly high
19 level.

20 In other words, a very high percentage.
21 For example, the sterilization of nearly a hundred
22 percent. If the frequency at which these surrogate
23 outcomes is achieved is at a lower level or similar to
24 clinical outcomes with regard to the frequency, I
25 don't think we have really accomplished anything, and

1 using the small delta is just going to drive up the
2 sample size again.

3 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Metlay and then we
4 will -- we included infective endocarditis, which was
5 not in the question, but I think some very important
6 points have been raised related thereto for future
7 drug development.

8 And then we need to have any comments, if
9 there be any, for hospital-acquired pneumonia before
10 going to the final, but shorter, third question before
11 concluding at 5:30. Dr. Metlay.

12 DR. METLAY: I guess what I am struggling
13 with to some extent is to what degree do these
14 surrogate end points, bacteriological eradication,
15 really are a solution, or just an occasional exception
16 to the rule.

17 One of the insights, for example, in the
18 last couple of years, and perhaps relevant in the
19 treatment of community-acquired pneumonia, is that
20 therapy within 8 hours saves lives.

21 It seems plausible to me that if we were
22 measuring bacterial eradication at 24 hours, for
23 example, or even 48 hours, that we would fail to
24 detect benefits of some therapies, or some strategies
25 within that kind of a window, because our measure is

1 not sensitive enough.

2 It is not inherently the case that
3 bacterial eradication is a more sensitive measure for
4 the efficacy of the drug given that in the end what we
5 are interested in are patient outcomes.

6 So I think that there are lots of
7 applications of meningitis, and in some ways like an
8 ideal one, but I think how well that would generalize
9 and get you to a lot of other solutions is not clear
10 to me at all.

11 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Cross.

12 DR. CROSS: Well, just as a follow-up to
13 that, in certain disease processes, especially
14 infections with bacteria in sterile sites, a
15 prerequisite is that you have to clear the site of
16 infection.

17 In the case of pneumonia, it is a lot more
18 complicated pathophysiology of which the clearance of
19 bacteria perhaps is only a small point. But I would
20 agree with Steve's comments that if we do have a
21 surrogate end point -- and so far the only surrogate
22 end points that I have heard have been bacterial
23 clearance from sterile sites has to be very high.

24 But to reemphasize a point that Jan made,
25 perhaps there ought to be serious consideration given

1 to the clinical outcomes in the situation where the
2 antibiotic itself does have an effect on the
3 inflammatory response.

4 And Dr. McCracken mentioned about the
5 inflammatory response in meningitis, but also there
6 has been perhaps more made out of it than it ought to
7 be.

8 But people have tried to compare
9 differences in, for example, ceptazam (phonetic)
10 versus enepenam (phonetic), both of which can clear
11 the blood of GRAM-negatives very rapidly, but one of
12 which may liberate in the process of that killing a
13 pro inflammatory agent more than the other.

14 So in that situation, I think on the one
15 hand we can have a small delta for the clearance of
16 the bacteria, which is a prerequisite, but on the
17 other hand, I think we still ought to allow for some
18 potential differences from a difference which may
19 arise not as a result of the pathophysiology of the
20 disease which we might not know anything about. but
21 because of the mechanism by which that antibiotic may
22 work.

23

24 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Chesney.

25 DR. CHESNEY: Just two quick comments. I

1 think George made the comment this morning that
2 sterilization of the middle ear correlates very well
3 with clinical outcome, and I think that is something
4 that we have just learned in the last few years.

5 The other thing is that I just wanted put
6 a little bit of a plug in here for quality of
7 investigators. In terms of the NIH having put so much
8 money into the PPRUs, which are the Pediatric
9 Pharmacokinetic Research Unit, that some of you may
10 not know about.

11 But these are wonderful research units --
12 I think there are 13 in the country -- that have been
13 set up exclusively to study drugs in children and to
14 maintain that, and set the standard for that kind of
15 quality. So I think as pediatricians that we would
16 like to thank them at every opportunity that we get.

17 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Contributions to the
18 discussion for hospital-acquired pneumonia. Dr.
19 Archer.

20 DR. ARCHER: I would like to start this
21 off again. As a comment about the dichotomous nature
22 of these infections, I think somebody mentioned it
23 earlier, but that hospital-acquired pneumonia is an
24 excellent example.

25 For instance, there is a population of

1 hospital acquired pneumonia, and people in the VA know
2 about this very well, and in the extended care
3 facilities, patients who develop pneumonia while in
4 the hospital and who don't make it to the ICU, and
5 don't get ventilated.

6 And post-operative patients developed
7 hospital-acquired pneumonia, and those are very
8 different than the hospital acquired pneumonia
9 patients who are ventilator dependent.

10 And I think the bacteriology is different,
11 and so I think you could also argue that you could
12 have different populations of hospital-acquired
13 pneumonia patients, some of whom may do better than
14 others as well.

15 And I don't know that those have been well
16 separated out in studies, at least the studies that I
17 have seen. And a second comment about hospital
18 acquired pneumonia, particularly those in intensive
19 care units, is that it is way too easy to get
20 bacteriology as they are suctioning patients out in 0-
21 5 minutes I think, and a lot of these people are --
22 and there is bacteria everywhere, and they are
23 cultured frequently.

24 And I think this is a slippery slope. If
25 you include these in studies, then you have to have

1 some measure of eradication of the bacteria that are
2 within the spectrum of the drug that you are using.

3 And I think that is very difficult with
4 hospital-acquired pneumonia, because as has been said,
5 the presence of bacteria don't often correlate, and
6 nor do I think the eradication correlates very well.

7 And I have not seen a lot of study design
8 where attention is paid to the effect of the drug on
9 the bacteriology of the pneumonia, or the organisms
10 that are recovered from the sputate.

11 CHAIRMAN RELLER: The guidelines that were
12 published in the collaborative effort with FDA and
13 IDSA in 1992 were a giant step forward from the former
14 days of lower respiratory tract infections when it was
15 delineated as community-acquired pneumonia, hospital-
16 acquired pneumonia.

17 What I do not recall, and maybe a further
18 distinction is necessary and an important message to
19 send from this committee to the next iteration is the
20 separation in hospital acquired pneumonia into those
21 patients who are intubated and those who are not.

22 I don't think that currently exists in the
23 hospital-acquired pneumonia guidelines. Correct me if
24 I am wrong.

25 DR. ROTSTEIN: Well, there is a

1 differentiation that the ATS had based on organisms,
2 the types of organisms that people would have, and
3 whether they were admitted to the ICU with
4 hypotension, et cetera. So the ATS does differentiate
5 somewhat.

6 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Right, the ATS, but in
7 the guidelines, the points to consider documents, Dr.
8 Albrecht, currently the agency does not make that
9 distinction in clinical trial design?

10 DR. ALBRECHT: It is correct that we don't
11 have a separate guidance for ventilator-assisted, or
12 associated pneumonia. I think there is mention of it,
13 but not a separation at this point.

14 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Because maybe we would
15 -- you know, in addition to, and apart from the delta,
16 if the committee thinks that is an important
17 distinction to make, in terms of evaluation of
18 clinical outcome, or bacteriologic outcome -- I mean,
19 outcomes, whatever the end points are, we should get
20 that point across clearly. Dr. Ramirez.

21 DR. RAMIREZ: My opinion is that there is
22 a significant difference. I mean, pneumonia is a
23 continuation of disease from community ambulatory
24 care, to the patient who is going to be in intensive
25 care unit and on a ventilator.

1 And there is definitely a continuation of
2 the disease in study, after study, after study
3 indicated, that early nosocomial pneumonia -- and how
4 you define early in different investigations is
5 defined differently in days.

6 But 5 days, or 7 days, whatever is the
7 definition of early, early nosocomial pneumonia, you
8 look at the pathogens, and they are exactly the same
9 pathogens that communicate community pneumonia.

10 The patient is in the hospital for X-
11 amount of days, and develops nosocomial pneumonia, and
12 at least in our hospital guidelines, we don't use
13 anti-nosocomial regimen, because these patients are
14 going to have H. flu, streptococcal pneumonia.

15 These people don't have the time in the
16 hospital to be colonized with the nosocomial resistant
17 pathogens. In early nosocomial pneumonia, in any
18 studies from Europe -- and in our intensive care unit,
19 we have a trauma unit.

20 And if you go to the unit, you are on a
21 ventilator. You develop pneumonia, and you have early
22 nosocomial pneumonia, bronchial, or haemophilus
23 influenzae, number one.

24 If you are smoker, you have early
25 nosocomial pneumonia, and you don't need -- there is

1 no question that nosocomial pneumonia is a single
2 disease. It is different.

3 Now, here you have multiple medical co-
4 morbidities, and you are in the unit, and you have
5 been in the hospital for 2 weeks. There is no
6 question this patient is going to be colonized with
7 whatever organisms is living in your hospital.

8 And to me the distinction of early
9 development of nosocomial pneumonia versus other
10 organisms, these are two different pathologies. This
11 is one person with a community organism versus another
12 person.

13 And another thing I would like to say
14 since I have the microphone is that in the delta-1
15 question in nosocomial pneumonia, and the two studies
16 that were presented, one was 90 percent mortality with
17 placebo, and the other with 10 percent mortality, if
18 we don't have data for one disease, I think we have to
19 look at similar diseases and translate the data.

20 We know that in community-contacted
21 pneumonia and the pre-antibiotic era that you have
22 bacteremia pneumococcal pneumonia, and there was 80
23 percent mortality.

24 And then intuitively, I would agree with
25 the 90 percent mortality. With nosocomial pneumonia,

1 you don't use antibiotics. If we know that you have
2 nosocomial pneumonia, and you don't use any
3 antibiotics, then I would not say that only 10 percent
4 benefit for antibiotics.

5 It would be more towards 80 or 90 percent
6 benefit, or probably even 100 percent benefit with
7 antibiotics compared to placebo. Then I would resolve
8 the delta-1 question with this.

9 Now, the delta-2 question is the question
10 that we have been discussing, and the problem with
11 nosocomial pneumonia for delta-2 is that the problem
12 is not a problem with the drug. It is the problem
13 with the clinical diagnosis.

14 In any clinical trial, approximately 50
15 percent of the patients don't have nosocomial
16 pneumonia. And then this is the problem, because 50
17 percent of the patients, it doesn't matter whatever
18 you use, they are just going to have the natural cause
19 or the ARDS, or whatever other disease they have that
20 we call pneumonia, because we don't have any better
21 way to make the diagnosis, and the delta-2, I don't
22 know how to resolve the problem.

23 CHAIRMAN RELER: Dr. Patterson and then
24 Dr. Leggett.

25 DR. PATTERSON: Okay. I would like to come

1 back to a point that Dr. Powers made in his
2 presentation that looking at overall mortality I think
3 is not the right outcome in hospital-acquired
4 pneumonia, because there are a lot of other things
5 obviously that these people die from.

6 And so I think looking at attributable
7 mortality, although that is sometimes difficult to
8 tease out, would be a much more important outcome to
9 look at. But overall mortality, I think wouldn't be
10 the right outcome.

11 And then also based on a Fagan study that
12 showed improvement in outcome in people who were
13 diagnosed with the associated pneumonia with a
14 protected specimen brush, versus those who were
15 empirically treated based on what was in their sputum
16 and sort of the traditional way of diagnosing it, what
17 are the critical care people think about using the
18 protected specimen brush with quantitative culture
19 more in the setting of diagnosing and studying
20 ventilator-associated pneumonia?

21 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Yes, please?

22 DR. ROTSTEIN: Just another comment about
23 pneumonia, and hospital acquired pneumonia. This is
24 one area that we really could look at resistance,
25 because this is where resistance occurs.

1 These people are often on multiple
2 antibiotics over prolonged periods of time, and this
3 is where we see our resistant organism. So any trial
4 that does look at this really should look at
5 resistance issues as well.

6 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you. Dr. Shlaes,
7 and then Dr. Leggett.

8 DR. SHLAES: Actually, I just wanted to
9 comment that I think that this particular area of
10 hospital-acquired pneumonia is the most difficult of
11 the areas that the committee is considering, and that
12 the FDA is considering.

13 And because of the heterogeneity of the
14 population included in this umbrella, and in addition,
15 actually the CDC is thinking about changing their
16 definitions, in terms of what is community-acquired
17 and what is hospital-acquired.

18 I am hoping that the CDC is talking to the
19 FDA about their considerations, and that may help in
20 fact in helping us dissect out these two populations.

21 Actually, there are probably 3 or 4 populations, in
22 nosocomial pneumonia.

23 And it may be that some of those things
24 that we have been calling nosocomial pneumonia are
25 actually community acquired pneumonia, and would fit

1 better in the new CDC definitions when they come out.

2 And that may be an easier way for us to
3 start teasing this apart a little bit. So I really
4 think this is a challenging area, and this is going to
5 require stakeholders that are not just industry, and
6 IDSA, and FDA, but is actually going to require some
7 help from CDC, and perhaps others, to just figure out
8 some of these definitions.

9 DR. RAMIREZ: The CDC is going to use it
10 after seven days to nosocomial?

11 DR. SHLAES: I don't know what they are
12 going to do. David is here, and maybe he can tell us
13 what they are going to do. But they are reconsidering
14 their definitions of community-acquired, versus
15 hospital-acquired infection in general.

16 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I think there are
17 multiple manuscripts from different places under
18 review, and that the data aren't in yet. But
19 basically health care associated infections may look
20 more like nosocomial infections than community-
21 acquired in the strict sense.

22 And the proportions shifted, and not
23 everybody who comes in from the community has not had
24 recent association or be it extended care. But I
25 think the issues are very important.

1 And that the definition of community
2 acquired pneumonia and hospital-acquired pneumonia
3 will need some redefinition, and including the
4 ventilator, and those complicated by the need for
5 ventilatory assistance fall into a different category,
6 in terms of expected response, and distribution of
7 pathogens. Yes?

8 DR. CROSS: I think that in hospital-
9 acquired pneumonia the bacteriology in this will be a
10 real bear and has to be really clearly defined. I
11 think as has been said that the bacteriology of
12 ventilator-associated pneumonia is quite different.

13 But the other thing to consider,
14 especially as we talk about hospital-acquired, and
15 community-acquired, is the rather extensive, and very
16 formidable data from 20 years ago looking at the role
17 of underlying illness, in terms of colonization with
18 GRAM-negative criteria.

19 For example, on day one of entry into the
20 ICU, J. Sanford and Reiner showed about a quarter of
21 the patients are already colonized with GRAM-negative
22 bacteria.

23 Similarly, the classic studies of Valenti
24 showed that the likelihood of colonization with GRAM-
25 negative bacteria, even people walking in off the

1 street, is a function of their underlying health
2 status.

3 Therefore, it isn't a simple breakdown to
4 say that people who are in the less than 48 hours, or
5 96 hours, will have a certain amount of or certain
6 types of bacteria, in the absence of actually defining
7 those critical factors which have already been well-
8 defined in terms of health status, and bacteriology.

9 CHAIRMAN RELLER: So you are getting at
10 the importance of this attributable mortality issue as
11 well. Dr. Ramirez, and then we will have a comment
12 from the back. Go ahead.

13 DR. RAMIREZ: I just want to clarify that
14 when I mentioned the early versus late -- and I
15 totally agree with the GRAM-negatives -- is that
16 people can come from home with klebsiella, E. coli,
17 and they have multi-medical co-mobilities.

18 But the multi-resistant pseudomonas, you
19 are going to get in the hospital. Another thing is
20 that sometimes when we see studies done for the drug
21 companies, they want to test this particular drug
22 against the others.

23 We have seen in ciprofloxacin versus
24 emipenam, and in all the latest studies of nosocomial
25 pneumonia. But in reality, what I see happening in

1 critical care units is that the patient may have
2 ventilator-associated pneumonia, and we suspect
3 pseudomonas, and the tendency is to use combination
4 therapy.

5 And the problem that I sometimes discuss
6 with industry is that we don't want to use
7 antibiotics. I just want my antibiotic. But we are
8 using more and more combination therapy in an attempt
9 to prevent the development of resistance and improved
10 outcome.

11 Wouldn't it be more realistic to do
12 studies of combination therapy based on ventilator-
13 associated pneumonia, and with the more severe form of
14 nosocomial pneumonia?

15 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I think there are big
16 differences in terms of Western Europe and the United
17 States and those who believe in the importance of
18 quantitative cultures from bronchoscopy specimens. I
19 know that in our own center there are brushers and
20 non-brushers, believers and non-believers.

21 And I think that one of the messages that
22 comes across is before a discussion of deltas, that
23 one has to spend considerably more time in delineating
24 what it is that we are talking about with hospital-
25 acquired pneumonias as a prelude to a meaningful

1 discussion of what kind of equivalence or non-
2 inferiority trials, and what the numbers should be.

3 I need some help from those who wish to
4 make comments who are not seated around the table with
5 their nameplates. So, please introduce yourself, and
6 then comment.

7 DR. SCHENTAG: Hi, I'm Jerry Schentag from
8 the University of Buffalo. I am presenting the triad
9 of people who harass you folks with PK/PD type
10 comments, but I am the only one here today.

11 So I felt obligated to speak, and I think
12 on this nosocomial pneumonia thing, if you do a
13 multiple logistic regression analysis, and include all
14 the clinical factors that you can dig up on nosocomial
15 pneumonia patients, and you add to it the activity of
16 the antibiotic.

17 And then you plot that against how long it
18 takes to kill the bacteria -- and not whether or not
19 you kill it, but how long it takes to kill that
20 bacteria on serial culturing.

21 And if you do the serial culturing, you
22 can get about 80 percent of the variance in the
23 relationship killing that organism over time just from
24 the antibiotic activity, leaving about 20 percent of
25 the remaining variance in that logistic regression to

1 be explained by the other factors.

2 Now, I agree with you that this is not an
3 easy scenario to assign which one the pathogen is when
4 there is lots of organisms, and there is lots of
5 drugs, but it is relatively easy to assign an outcome
6 to that organism, which I do believe from studying
7 this now for quite a few years of multiple different
8 antibiotics, and we looked at maybe 15 or 20
9 antibiotics this way over the last 10 or 15 years.

10 And I do believe that you could show
11 differences between concentrations to activity ratios
12 of each of those drugs, which makes sense. In other
13 words, it is the activity of the drug that determines
14 the microbial outcome.

15 What I don't know is whether it always
16 determines whether you perceive the surrogate end
17 point of cure to follow that or not. And ventilator-
18 associated pneumoniae, it probably does reasonably
19 well.

20 In the non-ventilator associated
21 pneumoniae, it is probably like a lot of other
22 pneumoniae; cures don't always follow eradication of
23 the organism. There are other factors that aren't
24 quite so closely linked.

25 But cure is nonetheless the surrogate,

1 because the effect of the antibiotic is on the
2 bacteria. Now, have we been able to find any evidence
3 of endotoxin storm or any of those other things
4 contributing to outcome?

5 Well, my submission on that point is that
6 we have tried awful hard with the sepsis drugs, and we
7 haven't been able to show much of an additive benefit,
8 and we just managed to find a small one not so long
9 ago, but it is by and large not a dramatic effect if
10 it is there.

11 Most people would look at all of those
12 trials and agree with that. So I guess my comment is
13 that you shouldn't reject microbial end points so
14 easily as surrogates, given that they can almost
15 always show superiority with very small numbers of
16 patients in each group between two antibiotics, or in
17 fact between combinations of one handful of drugs,
18 versus the other handful of drugs when you want to
19 start looking at that as cumulative activity, just
20 assuming additivity.

21 Thank you for letting me make that
22 comment. I had to get that off my chest. Jerry
23 Schentag from Buffalo, okay? Just in case.

24 CHAIRMAN RELLER: For the record, thanks,
25 Jerry. Dr. Bennett, and then we need to move. We

1 could use Dr. Schenag's comments as a transition to
2 question number three. Dr. Bennett.

3 DR. BENNETT: I wanted to give Art
4 Goldberger my two cents about deltas since we spent
5 the morning talking about deltas, and very early of
6 the afternoon.

7 But what I think I have learned is that 10
8 percent is not for everybody, and not for every trial,
9 and not for every indication. So that a 10 percent
10 delta as a receipt in general is too inflexible.

11 But I have also heard that the STEP
12 function is also inflexible in a different way, and
13 not very useful. So what I am taking home from this
14 meeting is that you are going to have to come up with
15 guidelines that are specific for indications, and
16 maybe even have some protocol definitions built in.

17 And then you will be able to get deltas.
18 So your goal of having us bless a given delta, I just
19 don't hear that. And that is why I think we are not
20 talking about it.

21 DR. GOLDBERGER: That in fact wasn't
22 really the goal of the meeting. I don't think we
23 recognized upon reflection that a fixed delta for
24 everything was necessarily the best way to proceed,
25 which is why I during my introductory remarks made

1 some points about this as being the beginning of a
2 process, rather than the goal of coming up with a
3 judgment at the end of the day.

4 So we would agree with your comment, that
5 I think it would be very difficult to squeeze in
6 everything under a single delta.

7 DR. BENNETT: The only reason that I made
8 the remark the way I did was that I had the impression
9 from conversations in the hall that that is what the
10 FDA had been doing; that is, using a 10 percent delta
11 for many different indications across the board.

12 And that was raising some appropriate
13 hackles, but that apparently was not correct.

14 DR. GOLDBERGER: It is fair to say that
15 there was at one point what I would describe as a
16 communication breakdown, which hopefully we have
17 satisfactorily rectified with regards to that.

18 I wouldn't want to say that those people
19 who were upset were upset entirely based only on their
20 imagination, because I don't think that is a fair
21 statement.

22 But I think we recognized that this was in
23 fact not the preferred way to proceed, which was the
24 reason for trying to get as broad an input as
25 possible, for instance, at today's meeting.

1 DR. BENNETT: Thank you for clarifying.

2 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Question Number 3. The
3 FDA announced that they were not going to slavishly
4 follow the STEP wise. What they were going to do was
5 perhaps prematurely anticipated.

6 But what Dr. Bennett just summarized, is
7 where I think the parties at this meeting are fairly
8 concluding, is the reality that there must be a
9 diversity in what goes into a fair assessment, and
10 realistic assessment, of efficacy balanced off with
11 safety of anti-infective compounds, and that will be
12 different by different indications, and other very
13 important issues need to be addressed explicitly.

14 And in some cases, objective end points;
15 and in others, a redefinition of what constitutes the
16 appropriate study populations with, for example,
17 hospital-acquired pneumonia.

18 Question Number 3. Discuss any other
19 factors or characteristics of a drug product other
20 than the confidence intervals, the deltas, that could
21 be included in risk-benefit analysis supporting FDA
22 regulatory decisions.

23 Now, actually, these things have already
24 come up in the discussion. So, it would be in
25 addition to what has already been said.

1 Any comments about safety considerations,
2 PK/PD considerations, and the availability of
3 alternative therapies in this balance of safety and
4 efficacy which is the fundamental basis for regulatory
5 approval? So, Dr. Fink, Dr. Glode, Dr. Shlaes.

6 DR. FINK: I am not going to address
7 safety considerations, but I think the one thing that
8 is glaringly missing from that list is patient
9 acceptability.

10 Ease of administration, perceived burden
11 of the administration of the drug; is it once a day,
12 four times a day; does it give you an upset stomach.
13 I can't get a parent to give amoxicillin when it gives
14 their child diarrhea.

15 So I think you have to really look at what
16 is going on outside of the controlled clinical trial
17 that affects real world adherence to use of the drug
18 in an appropriate manner. And that that needs to be
19 very high on the list of alternate considerations.

20 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Glode.

21 DR. GLODE: I will need possibly Dr.
22 Fleming's comments on this as well, having both served
23 on the Vaccine Advisory Committee, and dealing with
24 from the perspective of safety, and how many children
25 do you need in a trial to assure safety.

1 So I guess I don't know the answer to the
2 question of before a new antibiotic comes to a Phase
3 III efficacy and safety trial, in Phase I and Phase
4 II, how many hundreds or thousands of individuals have
5 been studied for safety?

6 Because if, for example, you take the
7 meningitis example, where you might use as an end
8 point bacteriologic sterilization of the spinal fluid
9 so you can use very small numbers of people.

10 Then, you know, you compromise your
11 ability to look at safety issues it seems to me. Now,
12 if they have already been looked at, but it is so
13 detrimental to everyone concerned, starting with the
14 patients, when a drug is withdrawn from the market
15 after approval due to an adverse event that was not
16 recognized during the preclinical trials.

17 And I was wondering if anybody has gone
18 back and looked at the last 10 drugs removed and sort
19 of asked the question were they adequately studied in
20 the first place?

21 Well, by the time that a new antibiotic
22 gets to Phase III, is there some approximate number of
23 patients who have received it to assure safety, or are
24 we relying on a Phase III study?

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Comments from the FDA?

1 In some of these past meetings, I think there has been
2 considerable discussion on some events that the
3 numbers simply can't preclude knowing until a drug is
4 approved.

5 I know that these issues came up in the
6 electrophysiologic effects QT intervals, and
7 arrhythmias with fluoroquinolones, that there may be
8 some effects that are simply not knowable until
9 actually put into clinical practice. Comments, Dr.
10 Goldberger, or others?

11 DR. BENNETT: We could to use your
12 example, electrophysiologic effects. You can do a
13 dose escalation study with a drug, 10 or 12 patients
14 per arm, with careful monitoring of QT and establish
15 whether the drug has some effect on QT.

16 But absent an enormous prolongation, the
17 chances of seeing anything in a clinical trial
18 database of 5,000 people are essentially zero. You
19 are up there probably needing tens of thousands of
20 people in post-marketing databases to see anything, if
21 in fact there is any type of signal, just to use that
22 as an example. Bob may want to add some other things.

23 DR. TEMPLE: If I understood the question,
24 the question was how much do you know at the end of
25 Phase II. There is an unfortunate idea that you know

1 a great deal about safety at the end of Phase II, and
2 that is just completely wrong.

3 If you are lucky, you will have a few
4 hundred patients. Well, you only know a very little
5 bit about safety from that. Phase III, which in
6 antibiotic terms, given multiple indications, will
7 typically have several thousand people, gives you much
8 more assurance about events up to the order of one in
9 a thousand, or something like that.

10 But what Mark was describing is how we use
11 surrogates for toxicity in fact, a drug that prolongs
12 the QT interval a lot probably won't be approved
13 unless it does something really spectacular.

14 A drug that causes certain kinds of liver
15 test abnormalities probably won't be approved because
16 we believe certain findings that are not lethal
17 themselves, predict ultimate lethality.

18 So that all of those things go on, and
19 nonetheless, some slip through, and have to be taken
20 away later. But you only know a very little bit at
21 the end of Phase II because you just can't find out
22 that much in a couple of hundred people about real
23 events.

24 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Schlaes.

25 DR. SHLAES: I just want to make a comment

1 that PK/PD. I mean, in the anti-bacterial realm, we
2 have had very good animal models, which have been very
3 predictive of general success in the clinic for a very
4 long time.

5 We have had proposed guidance, I believe,
6 that came from your predecessor, Dr. Reller, who was
7 Dr. Craig, suggesting that PK/PD be used much more in
8 consideration of approval for certain indications.

9 I think we are going to talk more about
10 this tomorrow. But we have known about this in the
11 anti-bacterial realm a lot longer than the HIV people
12 have known about it.

13 And yet they have -- and as a matter of
14 fact, I am not sure how much PK/PD they have compared
15 to what we have, in terms of our confidence and
16 ability to predict success.

17 Yet, they are using it much more routinely
18 compared to us. So I think it is about time that we
19 had a little confidence in the predictability of these
20 animal models, and our ability to do PK/PD to get
21 antibiotics approved, especially for those indications
22 which are difficult because of low patient
23 populations. And I think we are going to talk more
24 about that tomorrow. Thank you.

25 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Metlay.

1 DR. METLAY: Well, I guess I would just
2 add as an extension to that that the whole issue of
3 the impact of the agents on microflora, oral and
4 icteric microflora, I think really very much that we
5 had a lot more data on the impact of cross different
6 drugs, and we have been in cross-classes.

7 Because I think in the end that a lot of
8 our indications and recommendations are going to
9 ultimately come down to those kinds of considerations.

10 So that we could be better minimizing the impact on
11 resistance emergents.

12 And I know that is the theme for tomorrow,
13 but it seems to be quite integral in this discussion
14 as well, and I am trying to understand whether there
15 are new compounds out there that really is value
16 added.

17 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Cross and Dr.
18 Shlaes.

19 DR. CROSS: I would just like to follow up
20 on Dr. Shlaes' comment, and just ask as a matter of
21 information, how good are the animal models for lots
22 of the things that we look at?

23 For example, in the sepsis field, it is
24 accepted that there is no one good model which is
25 predictive of any therapy consensus. I know from

1 personal work in animal models, for example, that
2 there are very few animals of staff orates.

3 And that certain organisms, like
4 klebsiella, are not pathogenic in mouth-to-mouth
5 except for one type. So it would be very hard to test
6 the drug for ESBL, for example.

7 So as a point of information, how good are
8 the animal models, in terms of the PK/PD? Well, I
9 think as you know, you can carry out and do Bill
10 Craig's model, which is the thigh infection model, and
11 get I think very good information on the critical
12 pharmacokinetic parameter based on blood levels.

13 So whether it is AUC, and whether it is
14 peak, and whether it time above MIC, and then you can
15 use that to make predictions, knowing PK and people
16 about what the efficacy will be under various
17 circumstances.

18 And in fact, Jerry Schentag, and Bill
19 Craig, and others, have carried out studies on people,
20 and you do see very good correlation between the PK/PD
21 predictions that you get from an animal model like the
22 thigh model, and what you see in people.

23 Sometimes you have to do additional
24 studies on people, and as somebody brought up earlier
25 the issue of drug concentrations in the lung, and in

1 the ELF. Those studies can now be done in people, and
2 you can get very good PK/PD information in people.

3 And frequently this does correlate in what
4 you see in analysts. So I think that is an example
5 where those correlations work quite in predicting the
6 kind of doses that you might have to use, and the kind
7 of concentrations that you might have to achieve in
8 people.

9 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Ramirez, and then
10 Dr. Soreth.

11 DR. RAMIREZ: Yes. Regarding my wish list
12 for risk-benefit analysis in clinical trials, I would
13 like to add a better determination of cost of
14 treatment, because at this moment when we have a new
15 antibiotic on the market, the only thing we know is
16 that it is going to be less effective as the old
17 antibiotic for the management of the particular
18 infection that this is.

19 And then when we are on the P&T committee
20 trying to define what is the most cost effective
21 therapy, if one antibiotic costs \$30 and the other
22 costs \$25, the one that is most cost effective is the
23 one that costs \$25.

24 And this is because clinical drugs do not
25 allow us to define what is the most cost effective

1 regime. And I think that matches perfectly with the
2 discussion of looking at other outcomes besides
3 clinical outcome.

4 I think we need to be looking at other
5 outcomes for costs, and for acute exacerbation of
6 chronic bronchitis was already mentioned, and the time
7 that the patient takes to return to work, and these
8 types of issues need to be in the protocol.

9 For community-acquired pneumonia, there
10 are large studies which indicated more or less
11 (inaudible), and probably we know the time to
12 (inaudible), and we can define in the hospital/patient
13 time to switch therapy, because we know that switched
14 therapies are associated with early hospital
15 discharge.

16 And then I don't care too much if the two
17 antibiotics cure the patient the same at 30 days. If
18 the antibiotics decrease the length of a stay for two
19 days, this is going to be the most cost effective,
20 regardless of the cost for the antibiotic.

21 And for nosocomial-acquired pneumonia,
22 issues such as time of exacerbation of days in the
23 intensive care unit, because a decrease of one day in
24 the intensive care unit is going to be definitely the
25 most cost effective antibiotic for nosocomial-acquired

1 pneumonia.

2 And I would like to see incorporated more
3 outcomes that are going to help us physicians when we
4 are admitting the P&T and try to define ways that are
5 the most cost effective antibiotics incorporated in
6 the clinical trials.

7 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Soreth.

8 DR. SORETH: I just wanted to make a
9 comment on safety considerations that Dr. Glode had
10 raised. I think in addition to clinical trials
11 fundamentally not being powered to tell us much about
12 or elucidate much about uncommon adverse events, we
13 also have to recognize that in the clinical trial
14 setting we are studying patients under ideal
15 conditions.

16 And that the amount of information that we
17 might have in the development program about the use of
18 concomitant medications, about underlying co-morbid
19 conditions, disease states that affect drug
20 metabolism, and excretion, and so forth, can be quite
21 limited.

22 And once a drug is on the market, and
23 thousands, and hundreds of thousands of patients are
24 exposed under less than ideal conditions, under real
25 conditions -- concomitant meds, states of hydration

1 varying widely -- only then do we really understand
2 the full safety or toxicity profile of a drug, but
3 unfortunately not at the time of an action.

4 CHAIRMAN RELLER: I would like to thank
5 those attending -- yes?

6 DR. YUH: Can I make two comments?

7 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Please.

8 DR. YUH: I think we are getting close.
9 My name is Liang Yuh, and I am representing PhRMA.
10 Actually, I am speaking for myself. I think the sense
11 of urgency is that we would like to know of any
12 interim solutions before we come up with any real good
13 guidance on antibiotic development, because a lot of
14 the companies have experience with different guidance,
15 and I think it has been there about -- longer than a
16 year now.

17 So we need some interim solutions before
18 we have a better solution. I agree with Dr.
19 Goldberger that we need to welcome different
20 indications, different special cases, to come up with
21 better solutions. But interim solutions are important
22 to us.

23 Secondly, I would say that any designs we
24 are discussing, hopefully we can also address the
25 concerns from other regions, and not just the United

1 States or North America, because we tried to harmonize
2 our experiments.

3 There is a word they say, that patients
4 are waiting. There is a sense of urgency and that we
5 have to move forward. Thank you.

6 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Dr. Fleming.

7 DR. FLEMING: Are you still soliciting
8 responses to Issue 3? A resounding yes, I think.

9 CHAIRMAN RELLER: For you, yes.

10 DR. FLEMING: Well, I will be brief. I am
11 actually kind of folding my answers to Issue 2 and
12 Issue 3 as well. When I think of the factors that
13 should be considered, I think this is a little bit
14 just stating the obvious.

15 But I think it is still worth stating, and
16 that is that I am assuming that this question is
17 written with the understanding that in many, if not
18 most, cases the primary confidence interval we are
19 talking about here is on the primary end point, which
20 I would hope would usually be a direct measure of
21 clinical benefit.

22 And in that context, then certainly other
23 factors that should be considered are secondary
24 measures of clinical benefit, such as hospitalization.

25 And mortality results, safety, tolerability, drug-

1 drug interactions, will weigh in, as will as we have
2 already heard convenience, acceptability of
3 administration measures.

4 And I had mentioned this morning in my
5 presentation that when defining margins, if one
6 anticipates substantial differences in issues relating
7 to safety, tolerability, drug-drug interactions, or
8 convenience, those issues in fact could influence the
9 actual final choice of the margin.

10 External results from interventions that
11 are members of the same class are certainly factors
12 that would be considered. And I mention last, not
13 because it is the least, but because I want to address
14 it separately, are measures of biological activity.

15 And I have no concern about the fact that
16 clearly they are, such as bacterial eradication,
17 measures that influence your overall sense of strength
18 of evidence of effects having been established.

19 My concern arises in those settings that
20 we advocate their use in lieu of understanding results
21 about efficacy directly, or results about clinical end
22 points directly; i.e., as a surrogate marker that is a
23 replacement end point.

24 Just as a reminder of these classical
25 complex issues, one has to understand the disease

1 process well enough to be confident that this specific
2 measure that you have is really in essence fully
3 capturing the mechanism by which the disease process
4 influences the end point.

5 And furthermore, one has to be confident
6 that there aren't significant unintended mechanisms of
7 action, anti-inflammatory activities, or other
8 factors, that could influence the critical end points
9 that are not being captured by this marker.

10 So we run into some fairly complex issues.
11 We have mentioned specifically in question number two
12 that for the specific setting of meningitis the use of
13 the marker because of the fact that there is a quite
14 clear understanding of the biological mechanisms here,
15 and could be an appropriate replacement for a cure end
16 point.

17 Let me just mention that it is not
18 completely obvious thought that that gets you a very
19 low sample size. In HIV, when we are using viral
20 load, we are looking for differences that are easy to
21 quantitate that are very large in magnitude, and that
22 allows us to get a much smaller sample size.

23 I think that Dr. McCracken was mentioning
24 this morning that with standard therapies that we
25 might be able to achieve 99 percent bacterial

1 eradication, and we should be able to with this marker
2 be able to clearly see differences.

3 Well, if we wanted to discern the
4 difference between 99 and 98, that would take about
5 6,000 patients. So that is no easy answer here. If
6 on the other hand, we were trying to discern the
7 difference between 99 percent bacterial eradication
8 versus 93 percent, then we are down to around 250
9 people.

10 So my question here isn't so much whether
11 bacterial eradication is an important thing, but how
12 much can we fall away from 99 before we care, and that
13 is a critical question to find out whether use of that
14 marker truly will give you a much smaller sample size.

15 CHAIRMAN RELLER: Thank you, Tom. Dr.
16 Goldberger, we have tried to have forthright comments
17 on all of the questions that you posed, and a rigorous
18 discussion, which I think has taken place.

19 And I would like to in closing thank Dr.
20 Shlaes and the Pharmaceutical Research Manufacturers
21 Association, his colleagues, industry, and Dr. Tally,
22 and Dr. Talbot, and other members representing the
23 IDSA, as well as of course all of the members of the
24 committee, including those who were added to the
25 committee for discussions from the pediatric

1 subcommittee and other advisory committees with
2 expertise relevant to the discussions today.

3 So thanks to all, and we will reconvene
4 for Phase II tomorrow morning at eight o'clock with
5 discussion of the development of drugs for emerging
6 resistance.

7 (Whereupon, at 5:47 p.m., the meeting was
8 adjourned, to resume at 8:00 a.m., on February 20th,
9 2002.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25